ICS-G7526A Series

24G+2 10GbE-port Layer 2 full Gigabit managed Ethernet switches

Features and Benefits

- 24 Gigabit Ethernet ports plus up to 2 10G Ethernet ports
- Up to 26 optical fiber connections (SFP slots)
- Fanless, -10 to 60°C operating temperature range
- Turbo Ring and Turbo Chain (recovery time < 20 ms @ 250 switches), and STP/RSTP/MSTP for network redundancy
- Isolated redundant power inputs with universal 110/220 VAC power supply range
- Supports MXstudio for easy, visualized industrial network management
- V-ON™ ensures millisecond-level multicast data and video network recovery

Certifications

EN 50121-4

Introduction

Process automation and transportation automation applications combine data, voice, and video, and consequently require high performance and high reliability. The ICS-G7526A Series full Gigabit backbone switches are equipped with 24 Gigabit Ethernet ports plus up to 2 10G Ethernet ports, making them ideal for large-scale industrial networks.

The ICS-G7526A's full Gigabit capability increases bandwidth to provide high performance and the ability to quickly transfer large amounts of video, voice, and data across a network. The fanless switches support the Turbo Ring, Turbo Chain, and RSTP/STP redundancy technologies, and come with an isolated redundant power supply to increase system reliability and the availability of your network backbone.

Additional Features and Benefits

- Command line interface (CLI) for quickly configuring major managed functions
- DHCP Option 82 for IP address assignment with different policies
- Supports EtherNet/IP, PROFINET, and Modbus TCP protocols for device management and monitoring
- IGMP snooping and GMRP for filtering multicast traffic
- IEEE 802.1Q VLAN and GVRP protocol to ease network planning
- Digital inputs for integrating sensors and alarms with IP networks
- Redundant, dual AC power inputs
- Automatic warning by exception through email and relay output
- QoS (IEEE 802.1p/1Q and TOS/DiffServ) to increase determinism
- Port Trunking for optimum bandwidth utilization
- TACACS+, SNMPv3, IEEE 802.1X, HTTPS, and SSH to enhance network security
- SNMPv1/v2c/v3 for different levels of network management
- RMON for proactive and efficient network monitoring
- Bandwidth management to prevent unpredictable network status
- Lock port function for blocking unauthorized access based on MAC address
- Port mirroring for online debugging
- Redundant, dual AC power inputs

Specifications

Ethernet Interface

10/100/1000BaseT(X) Ports (RJ45 connector)	ICS-G7526A-4GTXSFP-2XG-HV-HV: 20 ICS-G7526A-8GSFP-4GTXSFP-2XG-HV-HV: 12
100/1000BaseSFP Ports	ICS-G7526A-8GSFP-4GTXSFP-2XG-HV-HV: 8 ICS-G7526A-20GSFP-4GTXSFP-2XG-HV-HV: 20
10GbE SFP+ Slots	2

Combo Ports (10/100/1000BaseT(X) or 100/1000BaseSFP+)	4
Standards	IEEE 802.1D-2004 for Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1p for Class of Service IEEE 802.1Q for VLAN Tagging IEEE 802.1s for Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1w for Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1X for authentication IEEE 802.3 for 10BaseT IEEE 802.3ab for 1000BaseT(X) IEEE 802.3ad for Port Trunk with LACP IEEE 802.3u for 100BaseT(X) and 100BaseFX IEEE 802.3x for flow control IEEE 802.3z for 1000BaseSX/LX/LHX/ZX IEEE 802.3ae for 10 Gigabit Ethernet

Ethernet Software Features

Management	ARP, Back Pressure Flow Control, BOOTP, DDM, DHCP Option 66/67/82, DHCP Server/Client, IPv4/IPv6, LLDP, Port Mirror, RMON, SNMP Inform, SNMPv1/v2c/v3, Syslog, Telnet, TFTP, SMTP, RARP, Flow control
Filter	802.1Q, GMRP, GVRP, IGMP v1/v2/v3
Redundancy Protocols	Link Aggregation, MSTP, RSTP, Turbo Chain, Turbo Ring v1/v2, V-ON
Security	Access control list, Broadcast storm protection, HTTPS/SSL, MAB authentication, Sticky MAC, NTP authentication, Port Lock, RADIUS, SSH, TACACS+
Time Management	NTP Server/Client, SNTP
Industrial Protocols	EtherNet/IP, Modbus TCP, PROFINET
MIB	Bridge MIB, Ethernet-like MIB, MIB-II, P-BRIDGE MIB, Q-BRIDGE MIB, RMON MIB Groups 1, 2, 3, 9, RSTP MIB

Switch Properties

DRAM	128 MB
Flash	16 MB
IGMP Groups	4096
Jumbo Frame Size	9.6 KB
MAC Table Size	16 K
Max. No. of VLANs	256
Packet Buffer Size	12 Mbits
VLAN ID Range	VID 1 to 4094
Priority Queues	8

USB Interface

Storage Port	USB Type A

Serial Interface

Console Port	USB-serial console (Type B connector)

Input/Output Interface

Alarm Contact Channels	Relay output with current carrying capacity of 2 A @ 30 VDC
Digital Inputs	+13 to +30 V for state 1 -30 to +1 V for state 0 Max. input current: 8 mA

Power Parameters

Input Voltage	110 to 220 VAC, Redundant dual inputs
Operating Voltage	85 to 264 VAC
Overload Current Protection	Supported
Reverse Polarity Protection	Supported
Input Current	0.83/0.47 A @ 110/220 VAC

Physical Characteristics

IP Rating	IP30
Dimensions	440 x 44 x 386.9 mm (17.32 x 1.73 x 15.23 in)
Weight	5300 g (11.69 lb)
Installation	Rack mounting

Environmental Limits

Operating Temperature	-10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F)
Storage Temperature (package included)	-40 to 85°C (-40 to 185°F)
Ambient Relative Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)

Standards and Certifications

Safety	EN 60950-1, UL 60950-1
EMC	EN 55032/24
EMI	CISPR 32, FCC Part 15B Class A
EMS	IEC 61000-4-2 ESD: Contact: 4 kV; Air: 8 kV IEC 61000-4-3 RS: 80 MHz to 1 GHz: 10 V/m IEC 61000-4-4 EFT: Power: 2 kV; Signal: 1 kV IEC 61000-4-5 Surge: Power: 2 kV; Signal: 1 kV IEC 61000-4-6 CS: 10 V IEC 61000-4-8 PFMF
Railway	EN 50121-4
Freefall	IEC 60068-2-32
Shock	IEC 60068-2-27
Vibration	IEC 60068-2-6

MTBF

Time	419,734 hrs
Standards	Telcordia (Bellcore), GB

Warranty

Warranty Period	5 years
Details	See www.moxa.com/warranty

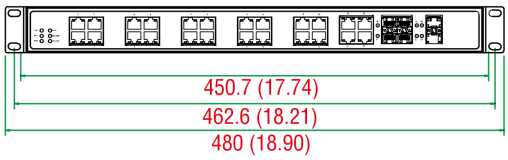
Package Contents

Device	1 x ICS-G7526A Series switch
Cable	1 x USB type A male to USB type B male
Installation Kit	2 x rack-mounting ear 10 x cap, plastic, for SFP slot (ICS-G7526A-4GTXSFP-2XG-HV-HV) 18 x cap, plastic, for SFP slot (ICS-G7526A-8GSFP-4GTXSFP-2XG-HV-HV) 30 x cap, plastic, for SFP slot (ICS-G7526A-20GSFP-4GTXSFP-2XG-HV-HV)
Power Supply	1 x power cord, EU type 1 x power cord, US type
Documentation	1 x document and software CD 1 x warranty card
Note	SFP modules need to be purchased separately for use with this product.

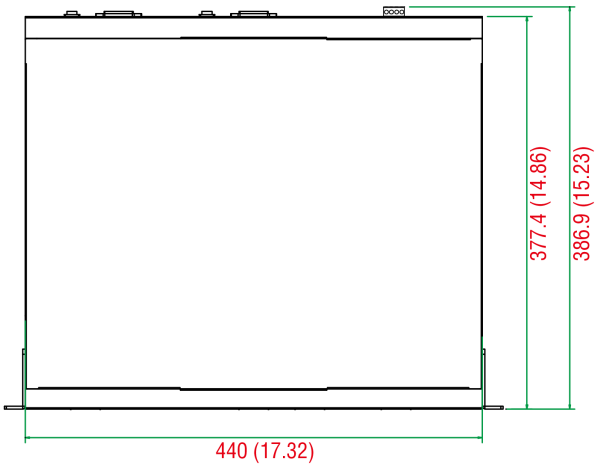
Dimensions

Unit: mm (inch)

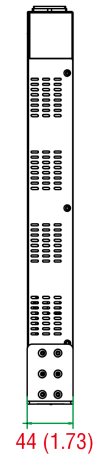
Rear View



Front View



Top View



Side View

Ordering Information

Model Name	Layer	10GbE SFP+ Slots	Combo Ports 10/100/1000BaseT(X) or 100/1000BaseSFP+	100/1000Base SFP Slots	10/100/1000BaseT(X) Ports RJ45 Connector	Operating Temp.
ICS-G7526A-4GTXSFP-2XG-HV-HV	2	2	4	0	20	-10 to 60°C
ICS-G7526A-8GSFP-4GTXSFP-2XG-HV-HV	2	2	4	8	12	-10 to 60°C
ICS-G7526A-20GSFP-4GTXSFP-2XG-HV-HV	2	2	4	20	0	-10 to 60°C

Accessories (sold separately)

Storage Kits

ABC-02-USB	Configuration backup and restoration tool, firmware upgrade, and log file storage tool for managed Ethernet switches and routers, 0 to 60°C operating temperature

SFP Modules

SFP-1FELLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FEMLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base multi-mode with LC connector for 4 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FESLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 110 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC-120	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 120 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature

SFP-1GLXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GTXRJ45-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseT port with RJ45 connector for 100 m transmission, -40 to 75°C operating temperature
SFP-10GERLC	SFP+ module with 1 10GBase-ER port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-10GLRLC	SFP+ module with 1 10GBase-LR port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-10GSRLC	SFP+ module with 1 10GBase-SR port with LC connector for 33 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature

Power Cords

PWC-C13AU-3B-183	Power cord with Australian (AU) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13CN-3B-183	Power cord with three-prong China (CN) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13EU-3B-183	Power cord with Continental Europe (EU) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13UK-3B-183	Power cord with United Kingdom (UK) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13US-3B-183	Power cord with United States (US) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C7AU-2B-183	Power cord with Australian (AU) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7EU-2B-183	Power cord with Continental Europe (EU) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7UK-2B-183	Power cord with United Kingdom (UK) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7US-2B-183	Power cord with United States (US) plug, 10A/125V, 1.83 m

Software

MXview-50	Industrial network management software with a license for 50 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-100	Industrial network management software with a license for 100 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-250	Industrial network management software with a license for 250 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-500	Industrial network management software with a license for 500 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-1000	Industrial network management software with a license for 1000 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-2000	Industrial network management software with a license for 2000 nodes (by IP address)
MXview Upgrade-50	License expansion of MXview industrial network management software by 50 nodes (by IP address)

ICS-G7528A Series

24G+4 10GbE-port Layer 2 full Gigabit managed Ethernet switches

Features and Benefits

- 24 Gigabit Ethernet ports plus up to 4 10G Ethernet ports
- Up to 28 optical fiber connections (SFP slots)
- Fanless, -10 to 60°C operating temperature range
- Turbo Ring and Turbo Chain (recovery time < 20 ms @ 250 switches), and STP/RSTP/MSTP for network redundancy
- Isolated redundant power inputs with universal 110/220 VAC power supply range
- Supports MXstudio for easy, visualized industrial network management
- V-ON™ ensures millisecond-level multicast data and video network recovery

Certifications

EN 50121-4

Introduction

Process automation and transportation automation applications combine data, voice, and video, and consequently require high performance and high reliability. The ICS-G7528A Series full Gigabit backbone switches are equipped with 24 Gigabit Ethernet ports plus up to 4 10 Gigabit Ethernet ports, making them ideal for large-scale industrial networks.

The ICS-G7528A's full Gigabit capability increases bandwidth to provide high performance and the ability to quickly transfer large amounts of video, voice, and data across a network. The fanless switches support the Turbo Ring, Turbo Chain, and RSTP/STP redundancy technologies, and come with an isolated redundant power supply to increase system reliability and the availability of your network backbone.

Additional Features and Benefits

- Command line interface (CLI) for quickly configuring major managed functions
- DHCP Option 82 for IP address assignment with different policies
- Supports EtherNet/IP, PROFINET, and Modbus TCP protocols for device management and monitoring
- IGMP snooping and GMRP for filtering multicast traffic
- IEEE 802.1Q VLAN and GVRP protocol to ease network planning
- QoS (IEEE 802.1p/1Q and TOS/DiffServ) to increase determinism
- Automatic warning by exception through email and relay output
- Digital inputs for integrating sensors and alarms with IP networks
- Port Trunking for optimum bandwidth utilization
- TACACS+, SNMPv3, IEEE 802.1X, HTTPS, and SSH to enhance network security
- Access control lists (ACL) increase the flexibility and security of network management (ICS-G7800A Series)
- SNMPv1/v2c/v3 for different levels of network management
- RMON for proactive and efficient network monitoring
- Bandwidth management to prevent unpredictable network status
- Lock port function for blocking unauthorized access based on MAC address
- Port mirroring for online debugging
- Redundant, dual AC power inputs

Specifications

Ethernet Interface

10/100/1000BaseT(X) Ports (RJ45 connector)	ICS-G7528A-4GTXSFP-4XG-HV-HV: 20 ICS-G7528A-8GSFP-4GTXSFP-4XG-HV-HV: 12
100/1000BaseSFP Ports	ICS-G7528A-8GSFP-4GTXSFP-4XG-HV-HV: 8 ICS-G7528A-20GSFP-4GTXSFP-4XG-HV-HV: 20
10GbE SFP+ Slots	4

Combo Ports (10/100/1000BaseT(X) or 100/1000BaseSFP+)	4
Standards	IEEE 802.1D-2004 for Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1p for Class of Service IEEE 802.1Q for VLAN Tagging IEEE 802.1s for Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1w for Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1X for authentication IEEE 802.3 for 10BaseT IEEE 802.3ab for 1000BaseT(X) IEEE 802.3ad for Port Trunk with LACP IEEE 802.3u for 100BaseT(X) and 100BaseFX IEEE 802.3x for flow control IEEE 802.3z for 1000BaseSX/LX/LHX/ZX IEEE 802.3ae for 10 Gigabit Ethernet

Ethernet Software Features

Management	ARP, Back Pressure Flow Control, BOOTP, DDM, DHCP Option 66/67/82, DHCP Server/Client, IPv4/IPv6, LLDP, Port Mirror, RMON, SNMP Inform, SNMPv1/v2c/v3, Syslog, Telnet, TFTP, SMTP, RARP, Flow control
Filter	802.1Q, GMRP, GVRP, IGMP v1/v2/v3
Redundancy Protocols	Link Aggregation, MSTP, RSTP, Turbo Chain, Turbo Ring v1/v2, V-ON
Security	Access control list, Broadcast storm protection, HTTPS/SSL, MAB authentication, Sticky MAC, NTP authentication, Port Lock, RADIUS, SSH, TACACS+
Time Management	NTP Server/Client, SNTP
MIB	Bridge MIB, Ethernet-like MIB, MIB-II, P-BRIDGE MIB, Q-BRIDGE MIB, RMON MIB Groups 1, 2, 3, 9, RSTP MIB
Industrial Protocols	EtherNet/IP, Modbus TCP, PROFINET

Switch Properties

DRAM	128 MB
Flash	16 MB
IGMP Groups	4096
Jumbo Frame Size	9.6 KB
MAC Table Size	16 K
Max. No. of VLANs	256
Packet Buffer Size	12 Mbits
VLAN ID Range	VID 1 to 4094
Priority Queues	8

USB Interface

Storage Port	USB Type A

Serial Interface

Console Port	USB-serial console (Type B connector)

Input/Output Interface

Alarm Contact Channels	Relay output with current carrying capacity of 2 A @ 30 VDC
Digital Inputs	+13 to +30 V for state 1 -30 to +1 V for state 0 Max. input current: 8 mA

Power Parameters

Input Voltage	110 to 220 VAC, Redundant dual inputs
Operating Voltage	85 to 264 VAC
Overload Current Protection	Supported
Reverse Polarity Protection	Supported
Input Current	0.99/0.65 A @ 110/220 VAC

Physical Characteristics

IP Rating	IP30
Dimensions	440 x 44 x 386.9 mm (17.32 x 1.73 x 15.23 in)
Weight	5300 g (11.69 lb)
Installation	Rack mounting

Environmental Limits

Operating Temperature	-10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F)
Storage Temperature (package included)	-40 to 85°C (-40 to 185°F)
Ambient Relative Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)

Standards and Certifications

Safety	EN 60950-1, UL 60950-1
EMC	EN 55032/24
EMI	CISPR 32, FCC Part 15B Class A
EMS	IEC 61000-4-2 ESD: Contact: 4 kV; Air: 8 kV IEC 61000-4-3 RS: 80 MHz to 1 GHz: 10 V/m IEC 61000-4-4 EFT: Power: 2 kV; Signal: 1 kV IEC 61000-4-5 Surge: Power: 2 kV; Signal: 1 kV IEC 61000-4-6 CS: 10 V IEC 61000-4-8 PFMF
Railway	EN 50121-4
Freefall	IEC 60068-2-32
Shock	IEC 60068-2-27
Vibration	IEC 60068-2-6

MTBF

Time	403,574 hrs
Standards	Telcordia (Bellcore), GB

Warranty

Warranty Period	5 years
Details	See www.moxa.com/warranty

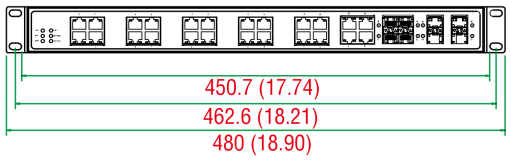
Package Contents

Device	1 x ICS-G7528A Series switch
Cable	1 x USB type A male to USB type B male
Installation Kit	2 x rack-mounting ear 12 x cap, plastic, for SFP slot (ICS-G7528A-4GTXSFP-4XG-HV-HV) 20 x cap, plastic, for SFP slot (ICS-G7528A-8GSFP-4GTXSFP-4XG-HV-HV) 32 x cap, plastic, for SFP slot (ICS-G7528A-20GSFP-4GTXSFP-4XG-HV-HV)
Power Supply	1 x power cord, EU type 1 x power cord, US type
Documentation	1 x document and software CD 1 x warranty card
Note	SFP modules need to be purchased separately for use with this product.

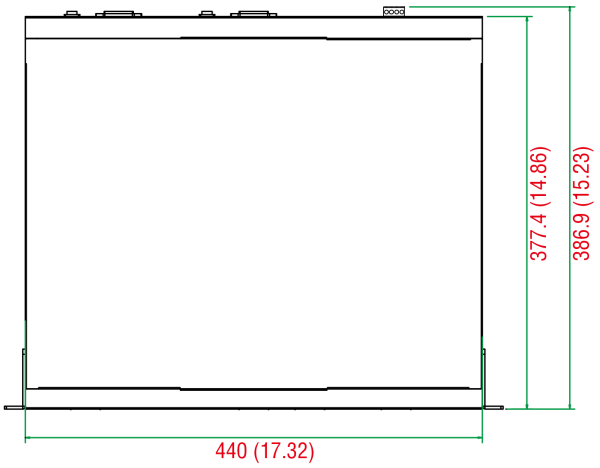
Dimensions

Unit: mm (inch)

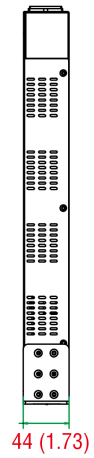
Rear View



Front View



Top View



Side View

Ordering Information

Model Name	Layer	10GbE SFP+ Slots	Combo Ports 10/100/1000BaseT(X) or 100/1000BaseSFP+	100/1000Base SFP Slots	10/100/1000BaseT(X) Ports RJ45 Connector	Operating Temp.
ICS-G7528A-4GTXSFP-4XG-HV-HV	2	4	4	0	20	-10 to 60°C
ICS-G7528A-8GSFP-4GTXSFP-4XG-HV-HV	2	4	4	8	12	-10 to 60°C
ICS-G7528A-20GSFP-4GTXSFP-4XG-HV-HV	2	4	4	20	0	-10 to 60°C

Accessories (sold separately)

Storage Kits

ABC-02-USB	Configuration backup and restoration tool, firmware upgrade, and log file storage tool for managed Ethernet switches and routers, 0 to 60°C operating temperature

SFP Modules

SFP-1FELLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FEMLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base multi-mode with LC connector for 4 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FESLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 110 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC-120	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 120 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature

SFP-1GLXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GTXRJ45-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseT port with RJ45 connector for 100 m transmission, -40 to 75°C operating temperature
SFP-10GERLC	SFP+ module with 1 10GBase-ER port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-10GLRLC	SFP+ module with 1 10GBase-LR port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-10GSRLC	SFP+ module with 1 10GBase-SR port with LC connector for 33 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature

Power Cords

PWC-C13AU-3B-183	Power cord with Australian (AU) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13CN-3B-183	Power cord with three-prong China (CN) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13EU-3B-183	Power cord with Continental Europe (EU) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13UK-3B-183	Power cord with United Kingdom (UK) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13US-3B-183	Power cord with United States (US) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C7AU-2B-183	Power cord with Australian (AU) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7EU-2B-183	Power cord with Continental Europe (EU) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7UK-2B-183	Power cord with United Kingdom (UK) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7US-2B-183	Power cord with United States (US) plug, 10A/125V, 1.83 m

Software

MXview-50	Industrial network management software with a license for 50 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-100	Industrial network management software with a license for 100 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-250	Industrial network management software with a license for 250 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-500	Industrial network management software with a license for 500 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-1000	Industrial network management software with a license for 1000 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-2000	Industrial network management software with a license for 2000 nodes (by IP address)
MXview Upgrade-50	License expansion of MXview industrial network management software by 50 nodes (by IP address)

ICS-G7748A Series

48G-port Layer 2 full Gigabit modular managed Ethernet switches

Features and Benefits

- Up to 48 Gigabit Ethernet ports
- Up to 48 optical fiber connections (SFP slots)
- Up to 48 PoE+ ports with external power supply (with IM-G7000A-4PoE module)
- Fanless, -10 to 60°C operating temperature range
- Modular design for maximum flexibility and hassle-free future expansion
- Hot-swappable interface and power modules for continuous operation
- Turbo Ring and Turbo Chain (recovery time < 20 ms @ 250 switches), and STP/RSTP/MSTP for network redundancy
- Isolated redundant power inputs with universal 110/220 VAC power supply range
- Supports MXstudio for easy, visualized industrial network management
- V-ON™ ensures millisecond-level multicast data and video network recovery

Certifications

EN 50121-4

Introduction

Process automation and transportation automation applications combine data, voice, and video, and consequently require high performance and high reliability. The ICS-G7748A Series full Gigabit backbone switches' modular design makes network planning easy, and allows greater flexibility by letting you install up to 48 Gigabit Ethernet ports.

The ICS-G7748A's full Gigabit capability increases bandwidth to provide high performance and the ability to quickly transfer large amounts of video, voice, and data across a network. The fanless switches support the Turbo Ring, Turbo Chain, and RSTP/STP redundancy technologies, and come with an isolated redundant power supply to increase system reliability and the availability of your network backbone.

Additional Features and Benefits

- Advanced PoE management functions: PoE output setting, PD failure check, PoE scheduling, and PoE diagnostics (with IM-G7000A-4PoE module)
- Command line interface (CLI) for quickly configuring major managed functions
- DHCP Option 82 for IP address assignment with different policies
- Supports EtherNet/IP and Modbus TCP protocols for device management and monitoring
- Compatible with PROFINET protocol for transparent data transmission
- Port mirroring for online debugging
- Automatic warning by exception through email and relay output
- Redundant, dual AC power inputs
- Digital inputs for integrating sensors and alarms with IP networks
- IGMP snooping and GMRP for filtering multicast traffic
- IEEE 802.1Q VLAN and GVRP protocol to ease network planning
- QoS (IEEE 802.1p/1Q and TOS/DiffServ) to increase determinism
- Port Trunking for optimum bandwidth utilization
- TACACS+, SNMPv3, IEEE 802.1X, HTTPS, and SSH to enhance network security
- Access control lists (ACL) increase the flexibility and security of network management
- SNMPv1/v2c/v3 for different levels of network management
- RMON for proactive and efficient network monitoring
- Bandwidth management to prevent unpredictable network status
- Lock port function for blocking unauthorized access based on MAC address

Specifications

Input/Output Interface

Alarm Contact Channels	Relay output with current carrying capacity of 2 A @ 30 VDC
Digital Inputs	+13 to +30 V for state 1 -30 to +1 V for state 0 Max. input current: 8 mA

Ethernet Interface

Slot Combination	12 slots for 4-port interface modules (10/100/1000BaseT(X), or PoE+ 10/100/1000BaseT (X), or 100/1000BaseSFP slots). See the IM-G7000A datasheet for Gigabit Ethernet module product information.
Standards	IEEE 802.1D-2004 for Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1p for Class of Service IEEE 802.1Q for VLAN Tagging IEEE 802.1s for Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1w for Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1X for authentication IEEE 802.3 for 10BaseT IEEE 802.3ab for 1000BaseT(X) IEEE 802.3ad for Port Trunk with LACP IEEE 802.3u for 100BaseT(X) and 100BaseFX IEEE 802.3x for flow control IEEE 802.3z for 1000BaseSX/LX/LHX/ZX IEEE 802.3af/at for PoE/PoE+ output

Ethernet Software Features

Management	ARP, Back Pressure Flow Control, BOOTP, DDM, DHCP Option 66/67/82, DHCP Server/ Client, IPv4/IPv6, LLDP, Port Mirror, RMON, SNMP Inform, SNMPv1/v2c/v3, Syslog, Telnet, TFTP, SMTP, RARP, Flow control
Filter	802.1Q, GMRP, GVRP, IGMP v1/v2/v3
Redundancy Protocols	Link Aggregation, MSTP, RSTP, Turbo Chain, Turbo Ring v1/v2, V-ON
Security	Access control list, Broadcast storm protection, HTTPS/SSL, MAB authentication, Sticky MAC, NTP authentication, Port Lock, RADIUS, SSH, TACACS+
Time Management	NTP Server/Client, SNTP
Industrial Protocols	EtherNet/IP, Modbus TCP
MIB	Bridge MIB, Ethernet-like MIB, MIB-II, P-BRIDGE MIB, Q-BRIDGE MIB, RMON MIB Groups 1, 2, 3, 9, RSTP MIB

Switch Properties

DRAM	128 MB
Flash	16 MB
IGMP Groups	4096
Jumbo Frame Size	9.6 KB
MAC Table Size	16 K
Max. No. of VLANs	256
Packet Buffer Size	12 Mbits
VLAN ID Range	VID 1 to 4094
Priority Queues	8

USB Interface

Storage Port	USB Type A

Serial Interface

Console Port	USB-serial console (Type B connector)

Power Parameters

Input Voltage	110 to 220 VAC, Redundant dual inputs
Operating Voltage	85 to 264 VAC
Overload Current Protection	Supported
Reverse Polarity Protection	Supported
Input Current	0.87/0.51 A @ 110/220 VAC

Physical Characteristics

IP Rating	IP30
Dimensions	440 x 176 x 523.8 mm (17.32 x 6.93 x 20.62 in)
Weight	12,900 g (28.5 lb)
Installation	Rack mounting

Environmental Limits

Operating Temperature	-10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F)
Storage Temperature (package included)	-40 to 85°C (-40 to 185°F)
Ambient Relative Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)

Standards and Certifications

Safety	EN 60950-1, UL 60950-1
EMC	EN 55032/24
EMI	CISPR 32, FCC Part 15B Class A
EMS	IEC 61000-4-2 ESD: Contact: 6 kV; Air: 8 kV IEC 61000-4-3 RS: 80 MHz to 1 GHz: 20 V/m IEC 61000-4-4 EFT: Power: 4 kV; Signal: 4 kV IEC 61000-4-5 Surge: Power: 2 kV; Signal: 2 kV IEC 61000-4-6 CS: 10 V IEC 61000-4-8 PFMF
Railway	EN 50121-4
Freefall	IEC 60068-2-32
Shock	IEC 60068-2-27
Vibration	IEC 60068-2-6

MTBF

Time	314,973 hrs
Standards	Telcordia (Bellcore), GB

Warranty

Warranty Period	5 years
Details	See www.moxa.com/warranty

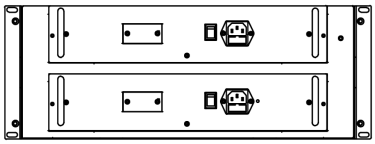
Package Contents

Device	1 x ICS-G7748A Series switch
Cable	1 x USB type A male to USB type B male

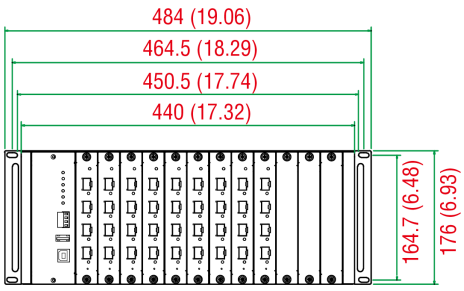
Installation Kit	2 x rack-mounting ear 4 x cap, plastic, for SFP slot
Power Supply	1 x power cord, EU type 1 x power cord, US type
Documentation	1 x document and software CD 1 x warranty card
Note	48 V external power supply, SFP modules and/or modules from the IM-G7000A Module Series need to be purchased separately for use with this product.

Dimensions

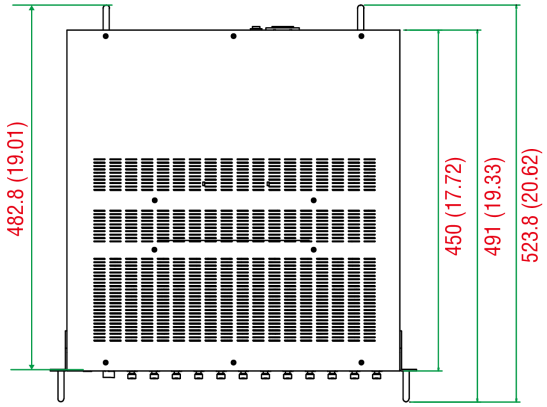
Unit: mm (inch)



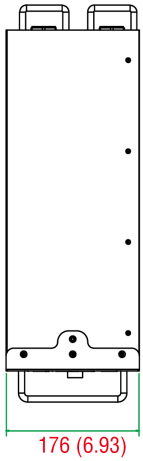
Rear View



Front View



Top View



Side View

Ordering Information

Model Name	Layer	10GbE SFP+ Slots	100/1000Base SFP Slots	10/100/1000BaseT(X) Ports RJ45 Connector	Operating Temp.
ICS-G7748A-HV-HV	2	0	Up to 48	Up to 48	-10 to 60°C

Accessories (sold separately)

IM-G7000A Module Series

IM-G7000A-4GSFP	Gigabit Ethernet interface module with 4 100/1000BaseSFP slots, -10 to 60°C operating temperature
IM-G7000A-4GTX	Gigabit Ethernet interface module with 4 10/100/1000BaseT(X) ports, -10 to 60°C operating temperature
IM-G7000A-4PoE	Gigabit Ethernet PoE+ interface module with 4 10/100/1000BaseT(X) ports, -10 to 60°C operating temperature

Power Supplies

PWR-G7000A-AC	85 to 264 VAC power supply module for the ICS-G7748A/G7750A/G7752A/G7848A/G7850A/G7852A Series

SFP Modules

SFP-1FELLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature

SFP-1FEMLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base multi-mode with LC connector for 4 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FESLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 110 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC-120	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 120 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature

SFP-10GERLC	SFP+ module with 1 10GBase-ER port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-10GLRLC	SFP+ module with 1 10GBase-LR port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-10GSRLC	SFP+ module with 1 10GBase-SR port with LC connector for 33 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature

Power Cords

PWC-C13AU-3B-183	Power cord with Australian (AU) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13CN-3B-183	Power cord with three-prong China (CN) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13EU-3B-183	Power cord with Continental Europe (EU) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13UK-3B-183	Power cord with United Kingdom (UK) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13US-3B-183	Power cord with United States (US) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C7AU-2B-183	Power cord with Australian (AU) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7EU-2B-183	Power cord with Continental Europe (EU) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7UK-2B-183	Power cord with United Kingdom (UK) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7US-2B-183	Power cord with United States (US) plug, 10A/125V, 1.83 m

Software

MXview-50	Industrial network management software with a license for 50 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-100	Industrial network management software with a license for 100 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-250	Industrial network management software with a license for 250 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-500	Industrial network management software with a license for 500 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-1000	Industrial network management software with a license for 1000 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-2000	Industrial network management software with a license for 2000 nodes (by IP address)
MXview Upgrade-50	License expansion of MXview industrial network management software by 50 nodes (by IP address)

Storage Kits

ABC-02-USB	Configuration backup and restoration tool, firmware upgrade, and log file storage tool for managed Ethernet switches and routers, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
ABC-02-USB-T	Configuration backup and restoration tool, firmware upgrade, and log file storage tool for managed Ethernet switches and routers, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

ICS-G7750A Series

48G/48G+2 10GbE/48G+2 10GbE-port Layer 2/Layer 3 full Gigabit modular managed Ethernet switches

Features and Benefits

- Up to 48 Gigabit Ethernet ports plus 2 10G Ethernet ports
- Up to 50 optical fiber connections (SFP slots)
- Up to 48 PoE+ ports with external power supply (with IM-G7000A-4PoE module)
- Fanless, -10 to 60°C operating temperature range
- Modular design for maximum flexibility and hassle-free future expansion
- Hot-swappable interface and power modules for continuous operation
- Turbo Ring and Turbo Chain (recovery time < 20 ms @ 250 switches), and STP/RSTP/MSTP for network redundancy
- Isolated redundant power inputs with universal 110/220 VAC power supply range
- Supports MXstudio for easy, visualized industrial network management
- V-ON™ ensures millisecond-level multicast data and video network recovery

Certifications

EN 50121-4

Introduction

Process automation and transportation automation applications combine data, voice, and video, and consequently require high performance and high reliability. The ICS-G7750A Series full Gigabit backbone switches' modular design makes network planning easy, and allows greater flexibility by letting you install up to 48 Gigabit Ethernet ports plus 2 10 Gigabit Ethernet ports.

The ICS-G7750A's full Gigabit capability increases bandwidth to provide high performance and the ability to quickly transfer large amounts of video, voice, and data across a network. The fanless switches support the Turbo Ring, Turbo Chain, and RSTP/STP redundancy technologies, come with an isolated redundant power supply to increase system reliability and the availability of your network backbone.

Additional Features and Benefits

- Advanced PoE management functions: PoE output setting, PD failure check, PoE scheduling, and PoE diagnostics (with IM-G7000A-4PoE module)
- Command line interface (CLI) for quickly configuring major managed functions
- DHCP Option 82 for IP address assignment with different policies
- Supports EtherNet/IP and Modbus TCP protocols for device management and monitoring
- Compatible with PROFINET protocol for transparent data transmission
- Port mirroring for online debugging
- Automatic warning by exception through email and relay output
- Digital inputs for integrating sensors and alarms with IP networks
- IGMP snooping and GMRP for filtering multicast traffic
- IEEE 802.1Q VLAN and GVRP protocol to ease network planning
- QoS (IEEE 802.1p/1Q and TOS/DiffServ) to increase determinism
- Port Trunking for optimum bandwidth utilization
- TACACS+, SNMPv3, IEEE 802.1X, HTTPS, and SSH to enhance network security
- Access control lists (ACL) increase the flexibility and security of network management
- SNMPv1/v2c/v3 for different levels of network management
- RMON for proactive and efficient network monitoring
- Bandwidth management to prevent unpredictable network status
- Lock port function for blocking unauthorized access based on MAC address
- Redundant, dual AC power inputs

Specifications

Input/Output Interface

Alarm Contact Channels	Relay output with current carrying capacity of 2 A @ 30 VDC
Digital Inputs	+13 to +30 V for state 1 -30 to +1 V for state 0 Max. input current: 8 mA

Ethernet Interface

10GbE SFP+ Slots	2
Slot Combination	12 slots for 4-port interface modules (10/100/1000BaseT(X), or PoE+ 10/100/1000BaseT(X), or 100/1000BaseSFP slots). See the IM-G7000A datasheet for Gigabit Ethernet module product information.
Standards	IEEE 802.1D-2004 for Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1p for Class of Service IEEE 802.1Q for VLAN Tagging IEEE 802.1s for Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1w for Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1X for authentication IEEE 802.3 for 10BaseT IEEE 802.3ab for 1000BaseT(X) IEEE 802.3ad for Port Trunk with LACP IEEE 802.3u for 100BaseT(X) and 100BaseFX IEEE 802.3x for flow control IEEE 802.3z for 1000BaseSX/LX/LHX/ZX IEEE 802.3af/at for PoE/PoE+ output IEEE 802.3ae for 10 Gigabit Ethernet

Ethernet Software Features

Management	ARP, Back Pressure Flow Control, BOOTP, DDM, DHCP Option 66/67/82, DHCP Server/Client, IPv4/IPv6, LLDP, Port Mirror, RMON, SNMP Inform, SNMPv1/v2c/v3, Syslog, Telnet, TFTP, SMTP, RARP, Flow control
Filter	802.1Q, GMRP, GVRP, IGMP v1/v2/v3
Redundancy Protocols	Link Aggregation, MSTP, RSTP, Turbo Chain, Turbo Ring v1/v2, V-ON
Security	Access control list, Broadcast storm protection, HTTPS/SSL, MAB authentication, Sticky MAC, NTP authentication, Port Lock, RADIUS, SSH, TACACS+
Time Management	NTP Server/Client, SNTP
Industrial Protocols	EtherNet/IP, Modbus TCP
MIB	Bridge MIB, Ethernet-like MIB, MIB-II, P-BRIDGE MIB, Q-BRIDGE MIB, RMON MIB Groups 1, 2, 3, 9, RSTP MIB

Switch Properties

DRAM	128 MB
Flash	16 MB
IGMP Groups	4096
Jumbo Frame Size	9.6 KB
MAC Table Size	16 K
Max. No. of VLANs	256
Packet Buffer Size	12 Mbits

VLAN ID Range	VID 1 to 4094
Priority Queues	8

USB Interface

Storage Port	USB Type A

Serial Interface

Console Port	USB-serial console (Type B connector)

Power Parameters

Input Voltage	110 to 220 VAC, Redundant dual inputs
Operating Voltage	85 to 264 VAC
Overload Current Protection	Supported
Reverse Polarity Protection	Supported
Input Current	0.94/0.55 A @ 110/220 VAC

Physical Characteristics

IP Rating	IP30
Dimensions	440 x 176 x 523.8 mm (17.32 x 6.93 x 20.62 in)
Weight	12,900 g (28.5 lb)
Installation	Rack mounting

Environmental Limits

Operating Temperature	-10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F)
Storage Temperature (package included)	-40 to 85°C (-40 to 185°F)
Ambient Relative Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)

Standards and Certifications

Safety	EN 60950-1, UL 60950-1
EMC	EN 55032/24
EMI	CISPR 32, FCC Part 15B Class A
EMS	IEC 61000-4-2 ESD: Contact: 6 kV; Air: 8 kV IEC 61000-4-3 RS: 80 MHz to 1 GHz: 20 V/m IEC 61000-4-4 EFT: Power: 4 kV; Signal: 4 kV IEC 61000-4-5 Surge: Power: 2 kV; Signal: 2 kV IEC 61000-4-6 CS: 10 V IEC 61000-4-8 PFMF
Railway	EN 50121-4
Freefall	IEC 60068-2-32
Shock	IEC 60068-2-27
Vibration	IEC 60068-2-6

MTBF

Time	282,329 hrs
Standards	Telcordia (Bellcore), GB

Warranty

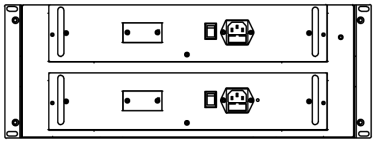
Warranty Period	5 years
Details	See www.moxa.com/warranty

Package Contents

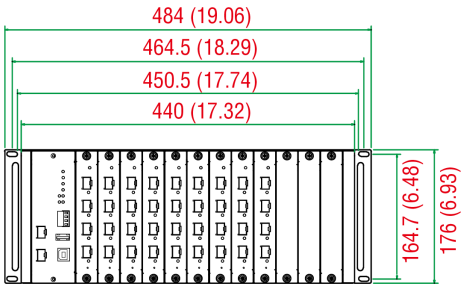
Device	1 x ICS-G7750A Series switch
Cable	1 x USB type A male to USB type B male
Installation Kit	2 x rack-mounting ear 6 x cap, plastic, for SFP slot
Power Supply	1 x power cord, EU type 1 x power cord, US type
Documentation	1 x document and software CD 1 x warranty card
Note	48 V external power supply, SFP modules and/or modules from the IM-G7000A Module Series need to be purchased separately for use with this product.

Dimensions

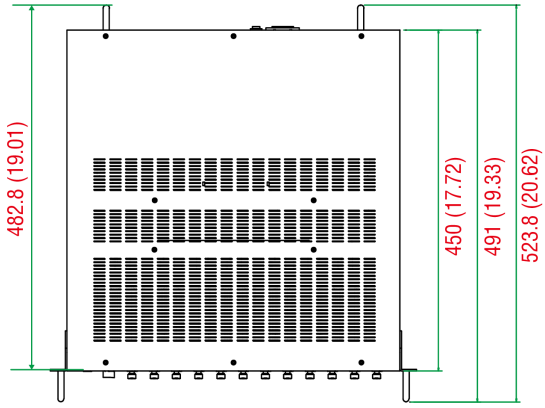
Unit: mm (inch)



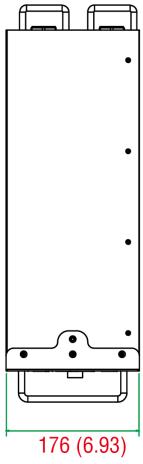
Rear View



Front View



Top View



Side View

Ordering Information

Model Name	Layer	10GbE SFP+ Slots	100/1000Base SFP Slots	10/100/1000BaseT(X) Ports RJ45 Connector	Operating Temp.
ICS-G7750A-2XG-HV-HV	2	2	Up to 48	Up to 48	-10 to 60°C

Accessories (sold separately)

IM-G7000A Module Series

IM-G7000A-4GSFP	Gigabit Ethernet interface module with 4 100/1000BaseSFP slots, -10 to 60°C operating temperature
IM-G7000A-4GTX	Gigabit Ethernet interface module with 4 10/100/1000BaseT(X) ports, -10 to 60°C operating temperature
IM-G7000A-4PoE	Gigabit Ethernet PoE+ interface module with 4 10/100/1000BaseT(X) ports, -10 to 60°C operating temperature

Power Supplies

PWR-G7000A-AC	85 to 264 VAC power supply module for the ICS-G7748A/G7750A/G7752A/G7848A/G7850A/G7852A Series

SFP Modules

SFP-1FELLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FEMLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base multi-mode with LC connector for 4 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FESLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 110 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC-120	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 120 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature

SFP-1GSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-10GERLC	SFP+ module with 1 10GBase-ER port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-10GLRLC	SFP+ module with 1 10GBase-LR port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-10GSRLC	SFP+ module with 1 10GBase-SR port with LC connector for 33 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GTXRJ45-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseT port with RJ45 connector for 100 m transmission, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

Power Cords

PWC-C13AU-3B-183	Power cord with Australian (AU) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13CN-3B-183	Power cord with three-prong China (CN) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13EU-3B-183	Power cord with Continental Europe (EU) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13UK-3B-183	Power cord with United Kingdom (UK) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13US-3B-183	Power cord with United States (US) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C7AU-2B-183	Power cord with Australian (AU) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7EU-2B-183	Power cord with Continental Europe (EU) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7UK-2B-183	Power cord with United Kingdom (UK) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7US-2B-183	Power cord with United States (US) plug, 10A/125V, 1.83 m

Software

MXview-50	Industrial network management software with a license for 50 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-100	Industrial network management software with a license for 100 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-250	Industrial network management software with a license for 250 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-500	Industrial network management software with a license for 500 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-1000	Industrial network management software with a license for 1000 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-2000	Industrial network management software with a license for 2000 nodes (by IP address)
MXview Upgrade-50	License expansion of MXview industrial network management software by 50 nodes (by IP address)

Storage Kits

ABC-02-USB	Configuration backup and restoration tool, firmware upgrade, and log file storage tool for managed Ethernet switches and routers, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
ABC-02-USB-T	Configuration backup and restoration tool, firmware upgrade, and log file storage tool for managed Ethernet switches and routers, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

ICS-G7752A Series

48G+4 10GbE-port Layer 2 full Gigabit modular managed Ethernet switches

Features and Benefits

- Up to 48 Gigabit Ethernet ports plus 4 10G Ethernet ports
- Up to 52 optical fiber connections (SFP slots)
- Up to 48 PoE+ ports with external power supply (with IM-G7000A-4PoE module)
- Fanless, -10 to 60°C operating temperature range
- Modular design for maximum flexibility and hassle-free future expansion
- Hot-swappable interface and power modules for continuous operation
- Turbo Ring and Turbo Chain (recovery time < 20 ms @ 250 switches), and STP/RSTP/MSTP for network redundancy
- Isolated redundant power inputs with universal 110/220 VAC power supply range
- Supports MXstudio for easy, visualized industrial network management
- V-ON™ ensures millisecond-level multicast data and video network recovery

Certifications

EN 50121-4

Introduction

Process automation and transportation automation applications combine data, voice, and video, and consequently require high performance and high reliability. The ICS-G7752A Series full Gigabit backbone switches' modular design makes network planning easy, and allows greater flexibility by letting you install up to 48 Gigabit Ethernet ports plus 4 10 Gigabit Ethernet ports.

The ICS-G7752A's full Gigabit capability increases bandwidth to provide high performance and the ability to quickly transfer large amounts of video, voice, and data across a network. The fanless switches support the Turbo Ring, Turbo Chain, and RSTP/STP redundancy technologies, and come with an isolated redundant power supply to increase system reliability and the availability of your network backbone.

Additional Features and Benefits

- Advanced PoE management functions: PoE output setting, PD failure check, PoE scheduling, and PoE diagnostics (with IM-G7000A-4PoE module)
- Command line interface (CLI) for quickly configuring major managed functions
- DHCP Option 82 for IP address assignment with different policies
- Supports EtherNet/IP and Modbus TCP protocols for device management and monitoring
- Compatible with PROFINET protocol for transparent data transmission
- Automatic warning by exception through email and relay output
- Digital inputs for integrating sensors and alarms with IP networks
- Redundant, dual AC power inputs
- IGMP snooping and GMRP for filtering multicast traffic
- IEEE 802.1Q VLAN and GVRP protocol to ease network planning
- QoS (IEEE 802.1p/1Q and TOS/DiffServ) to increase determinism
- Port Trunking for optimum bandwidth utilization
- TACACS+, SNMPv3, IEEE 802.1X, HTTPS, and SSH to enhance network security
- Access control lists (ACL) increase the flexibility and security of network management
- SNMPv1/v2c/v3 for different levels of network management
- RMON for proactive and efficient network monitoring
- Bandwidth management to prevent unpredictable network status
- Lock port function for blocking unauthorized access based on MAC address
- Port mirroring for online debugging

Specifications

Input/Output Interface

Alarm Contact Channels	Relay output with current carrying capacity of 2 A @ 30 VDC
Digital Inputs	+13 to +30 V for state 1 -30 to +1 V for state 0 Max. input current: 8 mA

Ethernet Interface

10GbE SFP+ Slots	4
Slot Combination	12 slots for 4-port interface modules (10/100/1000BaseT(X), or PoE+ 10/100/1000BaseT (X), or 100/1000BaseSFP slots)[1]
Standards	IEEE 802.1D-2004 for Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1p for Class of Service IEEE 802.1Q for VLAN Tagging IEEE 802.1s for Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1w for Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1X for authentication IEEE 802.3 for 10BaseT IEEE 802.3ab for 1000BaseT(X) IEEE 802.3ad for Port Trunk with LACP IEEE 802.3u for 100BaseT(X) and 100BaseFX IEEE 802.3x for flow control IEEE 802.3z for 1000BaseSX/LX/LHX/ZX IEEE 802.3af/at for PoE/PoE+ output IEEE 802.3ae for 10 Gigabit Ethernet

Ethernet Software Features

Management	ARP, Back Pressure Flow Control, BOOTP, DDM, DHCP Option 66/67/82, DHCP Server/ Client, IPv4/IPv6, LLDP, Port Mirror, RMON, SNMP Inform, SNMPv1/v2c/v3, Syslog, Telnet, TFTP, SMTP, RARP, Flow control
Filter	802.1Q, GMRP, GVRP, IGMP v1/v2/v3
Redundancy Protocols	Link Aggregation, MSTP, RSTP, Turbo Chain, Turbo Ring v1/v2, V-ON
Security	Access control list, Broadcast storm protection, HTTPS/SSL, MAB authentication, Sticky MAC, NTP authentication, Port Lock, RADIUS, SSH, TACACS+
Time Management	NTP Server/Client, SNTP
Industrial Protocols	EtherNet/IP, Modbus TCP
MIB	Bridge MIB, Ethernet-like MIB, MIB-II, P-BRIDGE MIB, Q-BRIDGE MIB, RMON MIB Groups 1, 2, 3, 9, RSTP MIB

Switch Properties

DRAM	128 MB
Flash	16 MB
IGMP Groups	4096
Jumbo Frame Size	9.6 KB
MAC Table Size	16 K
Max. No. of VLANs	256
Packet Buffer Size	12 Mbits
VLAN ID Range	VID 1 to 4094
Priority Queues	8

USB Interface

Storage Port	USB Type A

Serial Interface

Console Port	USB-serial console (Type B connector)

1. See the IM-G7000A datasheet for Gigabit Ethernet module product information.

Power Parameters

Input Voltage	110 to 220 VAC, Redundant dual inputs
Operating Voltage	85 to 264 VAC
Overload Current Protection	Supported
Reverse Polarity Protection	Supported
Input Current	1.01/0.58 A @ 110/220 VAC

Physical Characteristics

IP Rating	IP30
Dimensions	440 x 176 x 523.8 mm (17.32 x 6.93 x 20.62 in)
Weight	12,900 g (28.5 lb)
Installation	Rack mounting

Environmental Limits

Operating Temperature	-10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F)
Storage Temperature (package included)	-40 to 85°C (-40 to 185°F)
Ambient Relative Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)

Standards and Certifications

Safety	EN 60950-1, UL 60950-1
EMC	EN 55032/24
EMI	CISPR 32, FCC Part 15B Class A
EMS	IEC 61000-4-2 ESD: Contact: 6 kV; Air: 8 kV IEC 61000-4-3 RS: 80 MHz to 1 GHz: 20 V/m IEC 61000-4-4 EFT: Power: 4 kV; Signal: 4 kV IEC 61000-4-5 Surge: Power: 2 kV; Signal: 2 kV IEC 61000-4-6 CS: 10 V IEC 61000-4-8 PFMF
Railway	EN 50121-4
Freefall	IEC 60068-2-32
Shock	IEC 60068-2-27
Vibration	IEC 60068-2-6

MTBF

Time	274,488 hrs
Standards	Telcordia (Bellcore), GB

Warranty

Warranty Period	5 years
Details	See www.moxa.com/warranty

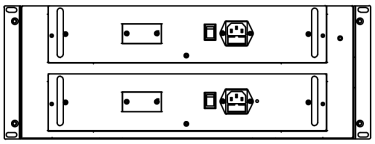
Package Contents

Device	1 x ICS-G7752A Series switch
Cable	1 x USB type A male to USB type B male

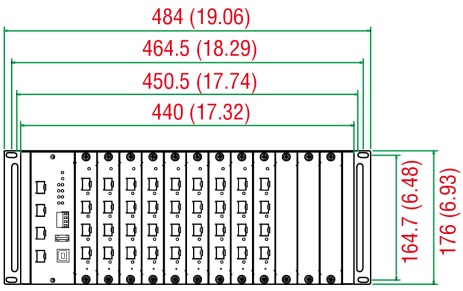
Installation Kit	2 x rack-mounting ear 8 x cap, plastic, for SFP slot
Power Supply	1 x power cord, EU type 1 x power cord, US type
Documentation	1 x document and software CD 1 x warranty card
Note	48 V external power supply, SFP modules and/or modules from the IM-G7000A Module Series need to be purchased separately for use with this product.

Dimensions

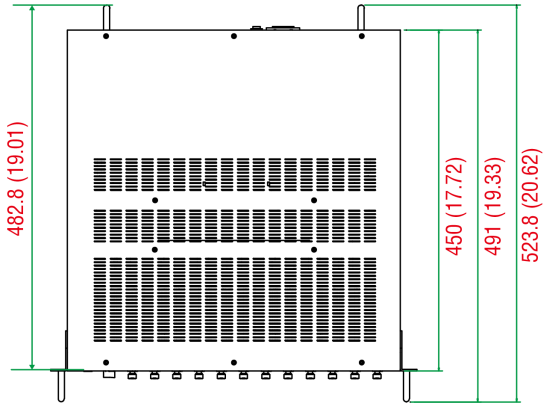
Unit: mm (inch)



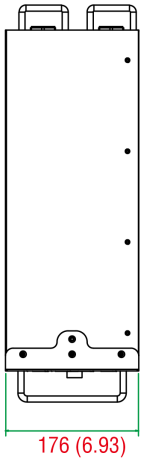
Rear View



Front View



Top View



Side View

Ordering Information

Model Name	Layer	10GbE SFP+ Slots	100/1000Base SFP Slots	10/100/1000BaseT(X) Ports RJ45 Connector	Operating Temp.
ICS-G7752A-4XG-HV-HV	2	4	Up to 48	Up to 48	-10 to 60°C

Accessories (sold separately)

IM-G7000A Module Series

IM-G7000A-4GSFP	Gigabit Ethernet interface module with 4 100/1000BaseSFP slots, -10 to 60°C operating temperature
IM-G7000A-4GTX	Gigabit Ethernet interface module with 4 10/100/1000BaseT(X) ports, -10 to 60°C operating temperature
IM-G7000A-4PoE	Gigabit Ethernet PoE+ interface module with 4 10/100/1000BaseT(X) ports, -10 to 60°C operating temperature

Power Supplies

PWR-G7000A-AC	85 to 264 VAC power supply module for the ICS-G7748A/G7750A/G7752A/G7848A/G7850A/G7852A Series

SFP Modules

SFP-1FELLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature

SFP-1FEMLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base multi-mode with LC connector for 4 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FESLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 110 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC-120	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 120 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature

SFP-10GERLC	SFP+ module with 1 10GBase-ER port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-10GLRLC	SFP+ module with 1 10GBase-LR port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-10GSRLC	SFP+ module with 1 10GBase-SR port with LC connector for 33 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GTXRJ45-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseT port with RJ45 connector for 100 m transmission, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

Power Cords

PWC-C13AU-3B-183	Power cord with Australian (AU) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13CN-3B-183	Power cord with three-prong China (CN) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13EU-3B-183	Power cord with Continental Europe (EU) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13UK-3B-183	Power cord with United Kingdom (UK) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13US-3B-183	Power cord with United States (US) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C7AU-2B-183	Power cord with Australian (AU) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7EU-2B-183	Power cord with Continental Europe (EU) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7UK-2B-183	Power cord with United Kingdom (UK) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7US-2B-183	Power cord with United States (US) plug, 10A/125V, 1.83 m

Software

MXview-50	Industrial network management software with a license for 50 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-100	Industrial network management software with a license for 100 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-250	Industrial network management software with a license for 250 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-500	Industrial network management software with a license for 500 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-1000	Industrial network management software with a license for 1000 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-2000	Industrial network management software with a license for 2000 nodes (by IP address)
MXview Upgrade-50	License expansion of MXview industrial network management software by 50 nodes (by IP address)

Storage Kits

ABC-02-USB	Configuration backup and restoration tool, firmware upgrade, and log file storage tool for managed Ethernet switches and routers, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
ABC-02-USB-T	Configuration backup and restoration tool, firmware upgrade, and log file storage tool for managed Ethernet switches and routers, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

ICS-G7826A Series

24G+2 10GbE-port Layer 3 full Gigabit managed Ethernet switches

Features and Benefits

- 24 Gigabit Ethernet ports plus up to 2 10G Ethernet ports
- Up to 26 optical fiber connections (SFP slots)
- Fanless, -10 to 60°C operating temperature range
- Turbo Ring and Turbo Chain (recovery time < 20 ms @ 250 switches), and STP/RSTP/MSTP for network redundancy
- Isolated redundant power inputs with universal 110/220 VAC power supply range
- Supports MXstudio for easy, visualized industrial network management
- V-ON™ ensures millisecond-level multicast data and video network recovery

Certifications

EN 50121-4

Introduction

Process automation and transportation automation applications combine data, voice, and video, and consequently require high performance and high reliability. The ICS-G7826A Series is equipped with 24 Gigabit Ethernet ports plus up to 2 10 Gigabit Ethernet ports, and support Layer 3 routing functionality to facilitate the deployment of applications across networks, making them ideal for large-scale industrial networks.

The ICS-G7826A's full Gigabit capability increases bandwidth to provide high performance and the ability to quickly transfer large amounts of video, voice, and data across a network. The fanless switches support the Turbo Ring, Turbo Chain, and RSTP/STP redundancy technologies, and come with an isolated redundant power supply to increase system reliability and the availability of your network backbone.

Additional Features and Benefits

- Layer 3 switching functionality to move data and information across networks
- Command line interface (CLI) for quickly configuring major managed functions
- Supports advanced VLAN capability with Q-in-Q tagging
- DHCP Option 82 for IP address assignment with different policies
- Supports EtherNet/IP, PROFINET, and Modbus TCP protocols for device management and monitoring
- IGMP snooping and GMRP for filtering multicast traffic
- IEEE 802.1Q VLAN and GVRP protocol to ease network planning
- Automatic warning by exception through email and relay output
- Redundant, dual AC power inputs
- QoS (IEEE 802.1p/1Q and TOS/DiffServ) to increase determinism
- Port Trunking for optimum bandwidth utilization
- TACACS+, SNMPv3, IEEE 802.1X, HTTPS, and SSH to enhance network security
- Access control lists (ACL) increase the flexibility and security of network management
- SNMPv1/v2c/v3 for different levels of network management
- RMON for proactive and efficient network monitoring
- Bandwidth management to prevent unpredictable network status
- Lock port function for blocking unauthorized access based on MAC address
- Port mirroring for online debugging
- Digital inputs for integrating sensors and alarms with IP networks

Specifications

Ethernet Interface

10/100/1000BaseT(X) Ports (RJ45 connector)	ICS-G7826A-4GTXSFP-2XG-HV-HV: 20 ICS-G7826A-8GSFP-4GTXSFP-2XG-HV-HV: 12
100/1000BaseSFP Ports	ICS-G7826A-8GSFP-4GTXSFP-2XG-HV-HV: 8 ICS-G7826A-20GSFP-4GTXSFP-2XG-HV-HV: 20
10GbE SFP+ Slots	2

Combo Ports (10/100/1000BaseT(X) or 100/1000BaseSFP+)	4
Standards	IEEE 802.1D-2004 for Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1p for Class of Service IEEE 802.1Q for VLAN Tagging IEEE 802.1s for Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1w for Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1X for authentication IEEE 802.3 for 10BaseT IEEE 802.3ab for 1000BaseT(X) IEEE 802.3ad for Port Trunk with LACP IEEE 802.3ae for 10 Gigabit Ethernet IEEE 802.3u for 100BaseT(X) and 100BaseFX IEEE 802.3x for flow control IEEE 802.3z for 1000BaseSX/LX/LHX/ZX

Ethernet Software Features

Management	ARP, Back Pressure Flow Control, BOOTP, DDM, DHCP Option 66/67/82, DHCP Server/Client, IPv4, LLDP, Port Mirror, RMON, SNMP Inform, SNMPv1/v2c/v3, Syslog, Telnet, TFTP, SMTP, RARP, Flow control
Filter	802.1Q, GMRP, GVRP, IGMP v1/v2/v3, QinQ VLAN
Multicast Routing	DVMRP, PIM-DM, PIM-SM, PIM-SSM
Redundancy Protocols	Link Aggregation, MSTP, RSTP, Turbo Chain, Turbo Ring v1/v2, V-ON
Routing Redundancy	VRRP
Security	Access control list, Broadcast storm protection, HTTPS/SSL, MAB authentication, Sticky MAC, NTP authentication, Port Lock, RADIUS, SSH, TACACS+
Time Management	NTP Server/Client, SNTP
Unicast Routing	OSPF, RIPV1/V2, Static Route
Industrial Protocols	EtherNet/IP, Modbus TCP, PROFINET
MIB	Bridge MIB, Ethernet-like MIB, MIB-II, P-BRIDGE MIB, Q-BRIDGE MIB, RMON MIB Groups 1, 2, 3, 9, RSTP MIB

Switch Properties

DRAM	128 MB
Flash	16 MB
IGMP Groups	4096
Jumbo Frame Size	9.6 KB
MAC Table Size	16 K
Max. No. of VLANs	256
Packet Buffer Size	12 Mbits
VLAN ID Range	VID 1 to 4094
Priority Queues	8

USB Interface

Storage Port	USB Type A

Serial Interface

Console Port	USB-serial console (Type B connector)

Input/Output Interface

Alarm Contact Channels	Relay output with current carrying capacity of 2 A @ 30 VDC
Digital Inputs	+13 to +30 V for state 1 -30 to +1 V for state 0 Max. input current: 8 mA

Power Parameters

Input Voltage	110 to 220 VAC, Redundant dual inputs
Operating Voltage	85 to 264 VAC
Overload Current Protection	Supported
Reverse Polarity Protection	Supported
Input Current	0.83/0.47 A @ 110/220 VAC

Physical Characteristics

IP Rating	IP30
Dimensions	440 x 44 x 386.9 mm (17.32 x 1.73 x 15.23 in)
Weight	5500 g (12.14 lb)
Installation	Rack mounting

Environmental Limits

Operating Temperature	-10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F)
Storage Temperature (package included)	-40 to 85°C (-40 to 185°F)
Ambient Relative Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)

Standards and Certifications

Safety	EN 60950-1, UL 60950-1
EMC	EN 55032/24
EMI	CISPR 32, FCC Part 15B Class A
EMS	IEC 61000-4-2 ESD: Contact: 4 kV; Air: 8 kV IEC 61000-4-3 RS: 80 MHz to 1 GHz: 10 V/m IEC 61000-4-4 EFT: Power: 2 kV; Signal: 1 kV IEC 61000-4-5 Surge: Power: 2 kV; Signal: 1 kV IEC 61000-4-6 CS: 10 V IEC 61000-4-8 PFMF
Railway	EN 50121-4
Freefall	IEC 60068-2-32
Shock	IEC 60068-2-27
Vibration	IEC 60068-2-6

MTBF

Time	428,165 hrs
Standards	Telcordia (Bellcore), GB

Warranty

Warranty Period	5 years
Details	See www.moxa.com/warranty

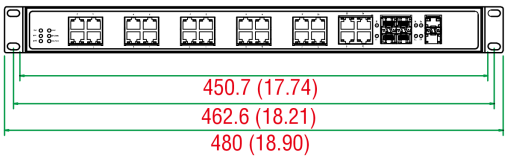
Package Contents

Device	1 x ICS-G7826A Series switch
Cable	1 x USB type A male to USB type B male
Installation Kit	2 x rack-mounting ear 10 x cap, plastic, for SFP slot (ICS-G7826A-4GTXSFP-2XG-HV-HV) 18 x cap, plastic, for SFP slot (ICS-G7826A-8GSFP-4GTXSFP-2XG-HV-HV) 30 x cap, plastic, for SFP slot (ICS-G7826A-20GSFP-4GTXSFP-2XG-HV-HV)
Power Supply	1 x power cord, EU type 1 x power cord, US type
Documentation	1 x document and software CD 1 x warranty card
Note	SFP modules need to be purchased separately for use with this product.

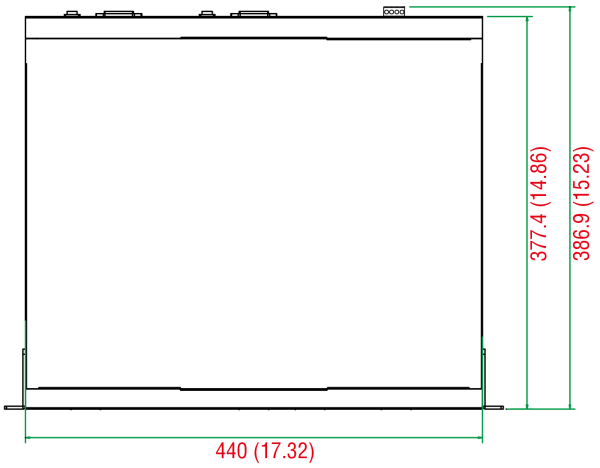
Dimensions

Unit: mm (inch)

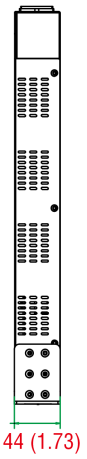
Rear View



Front View



Top View



Side View

Ordering Information

Model Name	Layer	10GbE SFP+ Slots	Combo Ports 10/100/1000BaseT(X) or 100/1000BaseSFP+	100/1000Base SFP Slots	10/100/1000BaseT(X) Ports RJ45 Connector	Operating Temp.
ICS-G7826A-4GTXSFP-2XG-HV-HV	3	2	4	0	20	-10 to 60°C
ICS-G7826A-8GSFP-4GTXSFP-2XG-HV-HV	3	2	4	8	12	-10 to 60°C
ICS-G7826A-20GSFP-4GTXSFP-2XG-HV-HV	3	2	4	20	0	-10 to 60°C

Accessories (sold separately)

Storage Kits

ABC-02-USB	Configuration backup and restoration tool, firmware upgrade, and log file storage tool for managed Ethernet switches and routers, 0 to 60°C operating temperature

SFP Modules

SFP-1FELLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FEMLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base multi-mode with LC connector for 4 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FESLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 110 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC-120	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 120 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature

SFP-1GLXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-10GERLC	SFP+ module with 1 10GBase-ER port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-10GLRLC	SFP+ module with 1 10GBase-LR port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-10GSRLC	SFP+ module with 1 10GBase-SR port with LC connector for 33 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GTXRJ45-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseT port with RJ45 connector for 100 m transmission, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

Power Cords

PWC-C13AU-3B-183	Power cord with Australian (AU) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13CN-3B-183	Power cord with three-prong China (CN) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13EU-3B-183	Power cord with Continental Europe (EU) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13UK-3B-183	Power cord with United Kingdom (UK) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13US-3B-183	Power cord with United States (US) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C7AU-2B-183	Power cord with Australian (AU) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7EU-2B-183	Power cord with Continental Europe (EU) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7UK-2B-183	Power cord with United Kingdom (UK) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7US-2B-183	Power cord with United States (US) plug, 10A/125V, 1.83 m

Software

MXview-50	Industrial network management software with a license for 50 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-100	Industrial network management software with a license for 100 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-250	Industrial network management software with a license for 250 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-500	Industrial network management software with a license for 500 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-1000	Industrial network management software with a license for 1000 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-2000	Industrial network management software with a license for 2000 nodes (by IP address)
MXview Upgrade-50	License expansion of MXview industrial network management software by 50 nodes (by IP address)

ICS-G7828A Series

24G+4 10GbE-port Layer 2/Layer 3 full Gigabit managed Ethernet switches

Features and Benefits

- 24 Gigabit Ethernet ports plus up to 4 10G Ethernet ports
- Up to 28 optical fiber connections (SFP slots)
- Fanless, -10 to 60°C operating temperature range
- Turbo Ring and Turbo Chain (recovery time < 20 ms @ 250 switches), and STP/RSTP/MSTP for network redundancy
- Isolated redundant power inputs with universal 110/220 VAC power supply range
- Supports MXstudio for easy, visualized industrial network management
- V-ON™ ensures millisecond-level multicast data and video network recovery

Certifications

EN 50121-4

Introduction

Process automation and transportation automation applications combine data, voice, and video, and consequently require high performance and high reliability. The ICS-G7828A Series is equipped with 24 Gigabit Ethernet ports plus up to 4 10 Gigabit Ethernet ports, and support Layer 3 routing functionality to facilitate the deployment of applications across networks, making them ideal for large-scale industrial networks.

The ICS-G7828A's full Gigabit capability increases bandwidth to provide high performance and the ability to quickly transfer large amounts of video, voice, and data across a network. The fanless switches support the Turbo Ring, Turbo Chain, and RSTP/STP redundancy technologies, and come with an isolated redundant power supply to increase system reliability and the availability of your network backbone.

Additional Features and Benefits

- Layer 3 switching functionality to move data and information across networks
- Command line interface (CLI) for quickly configuring major managed functions
- Supports advanced VLAN capability with Q-in-Q tagging
- DHCP Option 82 for IP address assignment with different policies
- Supports EtherNet/IP, PROFINET, and Modbus TCP protocols for device management and monitoring
- IGMP snooping and GMRP for filtering multicast traffic
- IEEE 802.1Q VLAN and GVRP protocol to ease network planning
- Port mirroring for online debugging
- Automatic warning by exception through email and relay output
- QoS (IEEE 802.1p/1Q and TOS/DiffServ) to increase determinism
- Port Trunking for optimum bandwidth utilization
- TACACS+, SNMPv3, IEEE 802.1X, HTTPS, and SSH to enhance network security
- Access control lists (ACL) increase the flexibility and security of network management
- SNMPv1/v2c/v3 for different levels of network management
- RMON for proactive and efficient network monitoring
- Bandwidth management to prevent unpredictable network status
- Lock port function for blocking unauthorized access based on MAC address
- Digital inputs for integrating sensors and alarms with IP networks
- Redundant, dual AC power inputs

Specifications

Ethernet Interface

10/100/1000BaseT(X) Ports (RJ45 connector)	ICS-G7828A-4GTXSFP-4XG-HV-HV: 20 ICS-G7828A-8GSFP-4GTXSFP-4XG-HV-HV: 12
100/1000BaseSFP Ports	ICS-G7828A-8GSFP-4GTXSFP-4XG-HV-HV: 8 ICS-G7828A-20GSFP-4GTXSFP-4XG-HV-HV: 20
10GbE SFP+ Slots	4

Combo Ports (10/100/1000BaseT(X) or 100/1000BaseSFP+)	4
Standards	IEEE 802.1D-2004 for Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1p for Class of Service IEEE 802.1Q for VLAN Tagging IEEE 802.1s for Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1w for Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1X for authentication IEEE 802.3 for 10BaseT IEEE 802.3ab for 1000BaseT(X) IEEE 802.3ad for Port Trunk with LACP IEEE 802.3ae for 10 Gigabit Ethernet IEEE 802.3u for 100BaseT(X) and 100BaseFX IEEE 802.3x for flow control IEEE 802.3z for 1000BaseSX/LX/LHX/ZX IEEE 802.3ae for 10 Gigabit Ethernet

Ethernet Software Features

Management	ARP, Back Pressure Flow Control, BOOTP, DDM, DHCP Option 66/67/82, DHCP Server/Client, IPv4, LLDP, Port Mirror, RMON, SNMP Inform, SNMPv1/v2c/v3, Syslog, Telnet, TFTP, SMTP, RARP, Flow control
Filter	802.1Q, GMRP, GVRP, IGMP v1/v2/v3, QinQ VLAN
Multicast Routing	DVMRP, PIM-DM, PIM-SM, PIM-SSM
Redundancy Protocols	Link Aggregation, MSTP, RSTP, Turbo Chain, Turbo Ring v1/v2, V-ON
Routing Redundancy	VRRP
Security	Access control list, Broadcast storm protection, HTTPS/SSL, MAB authentication, Sticky MAC, NTP authentication, Port Lock, RADIUS, SSH, TACACS+
Time Management	NTP Server/Client, SNTP
Unicast Routing	OSPF, RIPV1/V2, Static Route
Industrial Protocols	EtherNet/IP, Modbus TCP, PROFINET
MIB	Bridge MIB, Ethernet-like MIB, MIB-II, P-BRIDGE MIB, Q-BRIDGE MIB, RMON MIB Groups 1, 2, 3, 9, RSTP MIB

Switch Properties

DRAM	128 MB
Flash	16 MB
IGMP Groups	4096
Jumbo Frame Size	9.6 KB
MAC Table Size	16 K
Max. No. of VLANs	256
Packet Buffer Size	12 Mbits
VLAN ID Range	VID 1 to 4094
Priority Queues	8

USB Interface

Storage Port	USB Type A

Serial Interface

Console Port	USB-serial console (Type B connector)

Input/Output Interface

Alarm Contact Channels	Relay output with current carrying capacity of 2 A @ 30 VDC
Digital Inputs	+13 to +30 V for state 1 -30 to +1 V for state 0 Max. input current: 8 mA

Power Parameters

Input Voltage	110 to 220 VAC, Redundant dual inputs
Operating Voltage	85 to 264 VAC
Overload Current Protection	Supported
Reverse Polarity Protection	Supported
Input Current	0.99/0.65 A @ 110/220 VAC

Physical Characteristics

IP Rating	IP30
Dimensions	440 x 44 x 386.9 mm (17.32 x 1.73 x 15.23 in)
Weight	5500 g (12.14 lb)
Installation	Rack mounting

Environmental Limits

Operating Temperature	-10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F)
Storage Temperature (package included)	-40 to 85°C (-40 to 185°F)
Ambient Relative Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)

Standards and Certifications

Safety	EN 60950-1, UL 60950-1
EMC	EN 55032/24
EMI	CISPR 32, FCC Part 15B Class A
EMS	IEC 61000-4-2 ESD: Contact: 4 kV; Air: 8 kV IEC 61000-4-3 RS: 80 MHz to 1 GHz: 10 V/m IEC 61000-4-4 EFT: Power: 2 kV; Signal: 1 kV IEC 61000-4-5 Surge: Power: 2 kV; Signal: 1 kV IEC 61000-4-6 CS: 10 V IEC 61000-4-8 PFMF
Railway	EN 50121-4
Freefall	IEC 60068-2-32
Shock	IEC 60068-2-27
Vibration	IEC 60068-2-6

MTBF

Time	411,819 hrs
Standards	Telcordia (Bellcore), GB

Warranty

Warranty Period	5 years
Details	See www.moxa.com/warranty

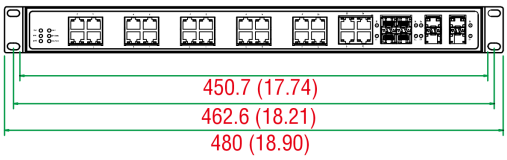
Package Contents

Device	1 x ICS-G7828A Series switch
Cable	1 x USB type A male to USB type B male
Installation Kit	2 x rack-mounting ear 12 x cap, plastic, for SFP slot (ICS-G7828A-4GTXSFP-4XG-HV-HV) 20 x cap, plastic, for SFP slot (ICS-G7828A-8GSFP-4GTXSFP-4XG-HV-HV) 32 x cap, plastic, for SFP slot (ICS-G7828A-20GSFP-4GTXSFP-4XG-HV-HV)
Power Supply	1 x power cord, EU type 1 x power cord, US type
Documentation	1 x document and software CD 1 x warranty card
Note	SFP modules need to be purchased separately for use with this product.

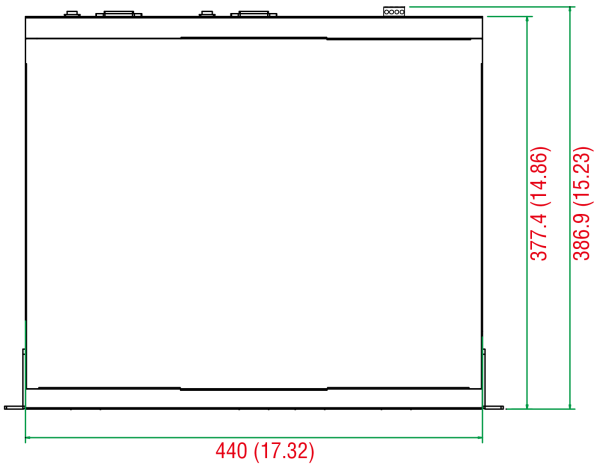
Dimensions

Unit: mm (inch)

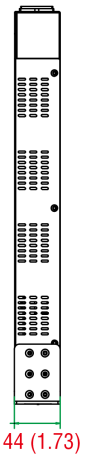
Rear View



Front View



Top View



Side View

Ordering Information

Model Name	Layer	10GbE SFP+ Slots	Combo Ports 10/100/1000BaseT(X) or 100/1000BaseSFP+	100/1000Base SFP Slots	10/100/1000BaseT(X) Ports RJ45 Connector	Operating Temp.
ICS-G7828A-4GTXSFP-4XG-HV-HV	3	4	4	0	20	-10 to 60°C
ICS-G7828A-8GSFP-4GTXSFP-4XG-HV-HV	3	4	4	8	12	-10 to 60°C
ICS-G7828A-20GSFP-4GTXSFP-4XG-HV-HV	3	4	4	20	0	-10 to 60°C

Accessories (sold separately)

Storage Kits

ABC-02-USB	Configuration backup and restoration tool, firmware upgrade, and log file storage tool for managed Ethernet switches and routers, 0 to 60°C operating temperature

SFP Modules

SFP-1FELLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FEMLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base multi-mode with LC connector for 4 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FESLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 110 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC-120	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 120 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature

SFP-1GLXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-10GERLC	SFP+ module with 1 10GBase-ER port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-10GLRLC	SFP+ module with 1 10GBase-LR port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-10GSRLC	SFP+ module with 1 10GBase-SR port with LC connector for 33 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GTXRJ45-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseT port with RJ45 connector for 100 m transmission, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

Power Cords

PWC-C13AU-3B-183	Power cord with Australian (AU) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13CN-3B-183	Power cord with three-prong China (CN) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13EU-3B-183	Power cord with Continental Europe (EU) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13UK-3B-183	Power cord with United Kingdom (UK) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13US-3B-183	Power cord with United States (US) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C7AU-2B-183	Power cord with Australian (AU) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7EU-2B-183	Power cord with Continental Europe (EU) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7UK-2B-183	Power cord with United Kingdom (UK) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7US-2B-183	Power cord with United States (US) plug, 10A/125V, 1.83 m

Software

MXview-50	Industrial network management software with a license for 50 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-100	Industrial network management software with a license for 100 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-250	Industrial network management software with a license for 250 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-500	Industrial network management software with a license for 500 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-1000	Industrial network management software with a license for 1000 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-2000	Industrial network management software with a license for 2000 nodes (by IP address)
MXview Upgrade-50	License expansion of MXview industrial network management software by 50 nodes (by IP address)

ICS-G7848A Series

48G Layer 3 full Gigabit modular managed Ethernet switches

Features and Benefits

- Up to 48 Gigabit Ethernet ports
- Up to 48 optical fiber connections (SFP slots)
- Up to 48 PoE+ ports with external power supply (with IM-G7000A-4PoE module)
- Fanless, -10 to 60°C operating temperature range
- Modular design for maximum flexibility and hassle-free future expansion
- Hot-swappable interface and power modules for continuous operation
- Turbo Ring and Turbo Chain (recovery time < 20 ms @ 250 switches), and STP/RSTP/MSTP for network redundancy
- Isolated redundant power inputs with universal 110/220 VAC power supply range
- Supports MXstudio for easy, visualized industrial network management
- V-ON™ ensures millisecond-level multicast data and video network recovery

Certifications

Introduction

Process automation and transportation automation applications combine data, voice, and video, and consequently require high performance and high reliability. The ICS-G7848A Series full Gigabit backbone switches' modular design makes network planning easy, and allows greater flexibility by letting you install up to 48 Gigabit Ethernet ports. The ICS-G7848A Series also supports Layer 3 routing functionality to facilitate the deployment of applications across networks, making them ideal for large-scale industrial networks.

The ICS-G7848A's full Gigabit capability increases bandwidth to provide high performance and the ability to quickly transfer large amounts of video, voice, and data across a network. The fanless switches support the Turbo Ring, Turbo Chain, and RSTP/STP redundancy technologies, and come with an isolated redundant power supply to increase system reliability and the availability of your network backbone.

Additional Features and Benefits

- Layer 3 switching functionality to move data and information across networks (ICS-G7800A Series)
- Advanced PoE management functions: PoE output setting, PD failure check, PoE scheduling, and PoE diagnostics (with IM-G7000A-4PoE module)
- Command line interface (CLI) for quickly configuring major managed functions
- Supports advanced VLAN capability with Q-in-Q tagging
- DHCP Option 82 for IP address assignment with different policies
- Supports EtherNet/IP and Modbus TCP protocols for device management and monitoring
- Compatible with PROFINET protocol for transparent data transmission
- Digital inputs for integrating sensors and alarms with IP networks
- Redundant, dual AC power inputs
- IGMP snooping and GMRP for filtering multicast traffic
- IEEE 802.1Q VLAN and GVRP protocol to ease network planning
- QoS (IEEE 802.1p/1Q and TOS/DiffServ) to increase determinism
- Port Trunking for optimum bandwidth utilization
- TACACS+, SNMPv3, IEEE 802.1X, HTTPS, and SSH to enhance network security
- Access control lists (ACL) increase the flexibility and security of network management
- SNMPv1/v2c/v3 for different levels of network management
- RMON for proactive and efficient network monitoring
- Bandwidth management to prevent unpredictable network status
- Lock port function for blocking unauthorized access based on MAC address
- Port mirroring for online debugging
- Automatic warning by exception through email and relay output

Specifications

Ethernet Interface

Slot Combination	12 slots for 4-port interface modules (10/100/1000BaseT(X), or PoE+ 10/100/1000BaseT (X), or 100/1000BaseSFP slots)[1]

Input/Output Interface

Alarm Contact Channels	Relay output with current carrying capacity of 2 A @ 30 VDC
Digital Inputs	+13 to +30 V for state 1 -30 to +1 V for state 0 Max. input current: 8 mA

Ethernet Interface

Standards	IEEE 802.1D-2004 for Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1p for Class of Service IEEE 802.1Q for VLAN Tagging IEEE 802.1s for Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1w for Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1X for authentication IEEE 802.3 for 10BaseT IEEE 802.3ab for 1000BaseT(X) IEEE 802.3ad for Port Trunk with LACP IEEE 802.3u for 100BaseT(X) and 100BaseFX IEEE 802.3x for flow control IEEE 802.3z for 1000BaseSX/LX/LHX/ZX IEEE 802.3af/at for PoE/PoE+ output

Ethernet Software Features

Management	ARP, Back Pressure Flow Control, BOOTP, DDM, DHCP Option 66/67/82, DHCP Server/ Client, IPv4, LLDP, Port Mirror, RMON, SNMP Inform, SNMPv1/v2c/v3, Syslog, Telnet, TFTP, SMTP, RARP, Flow control
Filter	802.1Q, GMRP, GVRP, IGMP v1/v2/v3, QinQ VLAN
Multicast Routing	DVMRP, PIM-DM, PIM-SM, PIM-SSM
Redundancy Protocols	Link Aggregation, MSTP, RSTP, Turbo Chain, Turbo Ring v1/v2, V-ON
Routing Redundancy	VRRP
Security	Access control list, Broadcast storm protection, HTTPS/SSL, MAB authentication, Sticky MAC, NTP authentication, Port Lock, RADIUS, SSH, TACACS+
Time Management	NTP Server/Client, SNTP
Unicast Routing	OSPF, RIPV1/V2, Static Route
Industrial Protocols	EtherNet/IP, Modbus TCP
MIB	Bridge MIB, Ethernet-like MIB, MIB-II, P-BRIDGE MIB, Q-BRIDGE MIB, RMON MIB Groups 1, 2, 3, 9, RSTP MIB

Switch Properties

DRAM	128 MB
Flash	16 MB
IGMP Groups	4096
Jumbo Frame Size	9.6 KB
MAC Table Size	16 K
Max. No. of VLANs	256

1. See the IM-G7000A datasheet for Gigabit Ethernet module product information.

Packet Buffer Size	12 Mbits
VLAN ID Range	VID 1 to 4094
Priority Queues	8

USB Interface

Storage Port	USB Type A

Serial Interface

Console Port	USB-serial console (Type B connector)

Power Parameters

Input Voltage	110 to 220 VAC, Redundant dual inputs
Operating Voltage	85 to 264 VAC
Overload Current Protection	Supported
Reverse Polarity Protection	Supported
Input Current	0.87/0.51 A @ 110/220 VAC

Physical Characteristics

IP Rating	IP30
Dimensions	440 x 176 x 523.8 mm (17.32 x 6.93 x 20.62 in)
Weight	12,900 g (28.5 lb)
Installation	Rack mounting

Environmental Limits

Operating Temperature	-10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F)
Storage Temperature (package included)	-40 to 85°C (-40 to 185°F)
Ambient Relative Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)

Standards and Certifications

Safety	EN 60950-1, UL 60950-1
EMC	EN 55032/24
EMI	CISPR 32, FCC Part 15B Class A
EMS	IEC 61000-4-2 ESD: Contact: 6 kV; Air: 8 kV IEC 61000-4-3 RS: 80 MHz to 1 GHz: 20 V/m IEC 61000-4-4 EFT: Power: 4 kV; Signal: 4 kV IEC 61000-4-5 Surge: Power: 2 kV; Signal: 2 kV IEC 61000-4-6 CS: 10 V IEC 61000-4-8 PFMF
Railway	EN 50121-4
Freefall	IEC 60068-2-32
Shock	IEC 60068-2-27
Vibration	IEC 60068-2-6

MTBF

Time	314,973 hrs
Standards	Telcordia (Bellcore), GB

Warranty

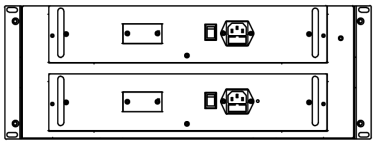
Warranty Period	5 years
Details	See www.moxa.com/warranty

Package Contents

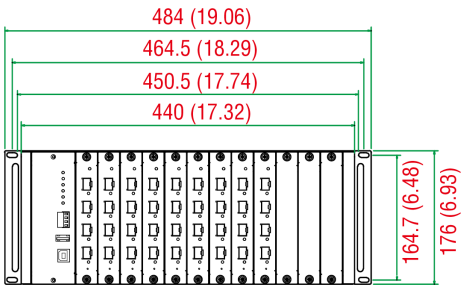
Device	1 x ICS-G7848A Series switch
Cable	1 x USB type A male to USB type B male
Installation Kit	2 x rack-mounting ear 4 x cap, plastic, for SFP slot
Power Supply	1 x power cord, EU type 1 x power cord, US type
Documentation	1 x document and software CD 1 x warranty card
Note	48 V external power supply, SFP modules and/or modules from the IM-G7000A Module Series need to be purchased separately for use with this product.

Dimensions

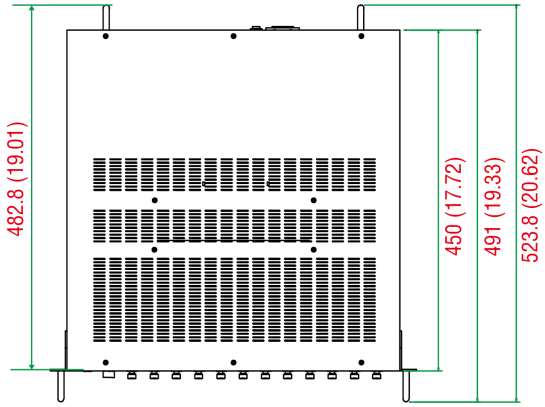
Unit: mm (inch)



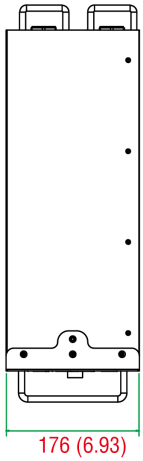
Rear View



Front View



Top View



Side View

Ordering Information

Model Name	Layer	10GbE SFP+ Slots	100/1000Base SFP Slots	10/100/1000BaseT(X) Ports RJ45 Connector	Operating Temp.
ICS-G7848A-HV-HV	3	0	Up to 48	Up to 48	-10 to 60°C

Accessories (sold separately)

IM-G7000A Module Series

IM-G7000A-4GSFP	Gigabit Ethernet interface module with 4 100/1000BaseSFP slots, -10 to 60°C operating temperature
IM-G7000A-4GTX	Gigabit Ethernet interface module with 4 10/100/1000BaseT(X) ports, -10 to 60°C operating temperature
IM-G7000A-4PoE	Gigabit Ethernet PoE+ interface module with 4 10/100/1000BaseT(X) ports, -10 to 60°C operating temperature

Power Supplies

PWR-G7000A-AC	85 to 264 VAC power supply module for the ICS-G7748A/G7750A/G7752A/G7848A/G7850A/G7852A Series

SFP Modules

SFP-1FELLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FEMLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base multi-mode with LC connector for 4 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FESLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 110 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC-120	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 120 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature

SFP-1GLSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-10GERLC	SFP+ module with 1 10GBase-ER port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-10GLRLC	SFP+ module with 1 10GBase-LR port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-10GSRLC	SFP+ module with 1 10GBase-SR port with LC connector for 33 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature

Power Cords

PWC-C13AU-3B-183	Power cord with Australian (AU) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13CN-3B-183	Power cord with three-prong China (CN) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13EU-3B-183	Power cord with Continental Europe (EU) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13UK-3B-183	Power cord with United Kingdom (UK) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13US-3B-183	Power cord with United States (US) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C7AU-2B-183	Power cord with Australian (AU) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7EU-2B-183	Power cord with Continental Europe (EU) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7UK-2B-183	Power cord with United Kingdom (UK) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7US-2B-183	Power cord with United States (US) plug, 10A/125V, 1.83 m

Software

MXview-50	Industrial network management software with a license for 50 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-100	Industrial network management software with a license for 100 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-250	Industrial network management software with a license for 250 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-500	Industrial network management software with a license for 500 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-1000	Industrial network management software with a license for 1000 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-2000	Industrial network management software with a license for 2000 nodes (by IP address)
MXview Upgrade-50	License expansion of MXview industrial network management software by 50 nodes (by IP address)

Storage Kits

ABC-02-USB	Configuration backup and restoration tool, firmware upgrade, and log file storage tool for managed Ethernet switches and routers, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
ABC-02-USB-T	Configuration backup and restoration tool, firmware upgrade, and log file storage tool for managed Ethernet switches and routers, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

ICS-G7850A Series

48G+2 10GbE Layer 3 full Gigabit modular managed Ethernet switches

Features and Benefits

- Up to 48 Gigabit Ethernet ports plus 2 10G Ethernet ports
- Up to 50 optical fiber connections (SFP slots)
- Up to 48 PoE+ ports with external power supply (with IM-G7000A-4PoE module)
- Fanless, -10 to 60°C operating temperature range
- Modular design for maximum flexibility and hassle-free future expansion
- Hot-swappable interface and power modules for continuous operation
- Turbo Ring and Turbo Chain (recovery time < 20 ms @ 250 switches), and STP/RSTP/MSTP for network redundancy
- Isolated redundant power inputs with universal 110/220 VAC power supply range
- Supports MXstudio for easy, visualized industrial network management
- V-ON™ ensures millisecond-level multicast data and video network recovery

Certifications

EN 50121-4

Introduction

Process automation and transportation automation applications combine data, voice, and video, and consequently require high performance and high reliability. The ICS-G7850A Series full Gigabit backbone switches' modular design makes network planning easy, and allows greater flexibility by letting you install up to 48 Gigabit Ethernet ports plus 2 10 Gigabit Ethernet ports.

The fanless switches support the Turbo Ring, Turbo Chain, and RSTP/STP redundancy technologies, and come with an isolated redundant power supply to increase system reliability and the availability of your network backbone.

Additional Features and Benefits

- Layer 3 switching functionality to move data and information across networks (ICS-G7800A Series)
- Advanced PoE management functions: PoE output setting, PD failure check, PoE scheduling, and PoE diagnostics (with IM-G7000A-4PoE module)
- Command line interface (CLI) for quickly configuring major managed functions
- Supports advanced VLAN capability with Q-in-Q tagging
- DHCP Option 82 for IP address assignment with different policies
- Supports EtherNet/IP and Modbus TCP protocols for device management and monitoring
- Compatible with PROFINET protocol for transparent data transmission
- Digital inputs for integrating sensors and alarms with IP networks
- Redundant, dual AC power inputs
- IGMP snooping and GMRP for filtering multicast traffic
- IEEE 802.1Q VLAN and GVRP protocol to ease network planning
- QoS (IEEE 802.1p/1Q and TOS/DiffServ) to increase determinism
- Port Trunking for optimum bandwidth utilization
- TACACS+, SNMPv3, IEEE 802.1X, HTTPS, and SSH to enhance network security
- Access control lists (ACL) increase the flexibility and security of network management
- SNMPv1/v2c/v3 for different levels of network management
- RMON for proactive and efficient network monitoring
- Bandwidth management to prevent unpredictable network status
- Lock port function for blocking unauthorized access based on MAC address
- Port mirroring for online debugging
- Automatic warning by exception through email and relay output

Specifications

Input/Output Interface

Alarm Contact Channels	Relay output with current carrying capacity of 2 A @ 30 VDC
Digital Inputs	+13 to +30 V for state 1 -30 to +1 V for state 0 Max. input current: 8 mA

Ethernet Interface

10GbE SFP+ Slots	2
Slot Combination	12 slots for 4-port interface modules (10/100/1000BaseT(X), or PoE+ 10/100/1000BaseT (X), or 100/1000BaseSFP slots)[1]
Standards	IEEE 802.1D-2004 for Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1p for Class of Service IEEE 802.1Q for VLAN Tagging IEEE 802.1s for Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1w for Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1X for authentication IEEE 802.3 for 10BaseT IEEE 802.3ab for 1000BaseT(X) IEEE 802.3ad for Port Trunk with LACP IEEE 802.3u for 100BaseT(X) and 100BaseFX IEEE 802.3x for flow control IEEE 802.3z for 1000BaseSX/LX/LHX/ZX IEEE 802.3af/at for PoE/PoE+ output IEEE 802.3ae for 10 Gigabit Ethernet

Ethernet Software Features

Management	ARP, Back Pressure Flow Control, BOOTP, DDM, DHCP Option 66/67/82, DHCP Server/ Client, IPv4, LLDP, Port Mirror, RMON, SNMP Inform, SNMPv1/v2c/v3, Syslog, Telnet, TFTP, SMTP, RARP, Flow control
Filter	802.1Q, GMRP, GVRP, IGMP v1/v2/v3, QinQ VLAN
Multicast Routing	DVMRP, PIM-DM, PIM-SM, PIM-SSM
Redundancy Protocols	Link Aggregation, MSTP, RSTP, Turbo Chain, Turbo Ring v1/v2, V-ON
Routing Redundancy	VRRP
Security	Access control list, Broadcast storm protection, HTTPS/SSL, MAB authentication, Sticky MAC, NTP authentication, Port Lock, RADIUS, SSH, TACACS+
Time Management	NTP Server/Client, SNTP
Unicast Routing	OSPF, RIPV1/V2, Static Route
Industrial Protocols	EtherNet/IP, Modbus TCP
MIB	Bridge MIB, Ethernet-like MIB, MIB-II, P-BRIDGE MIB, Q-BRIDGE MIB, RMON MIB Groups 1, 2, 3, 9, RSTP MIB

Switch Properties

DRAM	128 MB
Flash	16 MB
IGMP Groups	4096
Jumbo Frame Size	9.6 KB
MAC Table Size	16 K
Max. No. of VLANs	256
Packet Buffer Size	12 Mbits
VLAN ID Range	VID 1 to 4094
Priority Queues	8

1. See the IM-G7000A datasheet for Gigabit Ethernet module product information.

USB Interface

Storage Port	USB Type A

Serial Interface

Console Port	USB-serial console (Type B connector)

Power Parameters

Input Voltage	110 to 220 VAC, Redundant dual inputs
Operating Voltage	85 to 264 VAC
Overload Current Protection	Supported
Reverse Polarity Protection	Supported
Input Current	0.94/0.55 A @ 110/220 VAC

Physical Characteristics

IP Rating	IP30
Dimensions	440 x 176 x 523.8 mm (17.32 x 6.93 x 20.62 in)
Weight	12900 g (28.5 lb)
Installation	Rack mounting

Environmental Limits

Operating Temperature	-10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F)
Storage Temperature (package included)	-40 to 85°C (-40 to 185°F)
Ambient Relative Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)

Standards and Certifications

EMC	EN 55032/24
Safety	EN 60950-1, UL 60950-1
EMI	CISPR 32, FCC Part 15B Class A
EMS	IEC 61000-4-2 ESD: Contact: 6 kV; Air: 8 kV IEC 61000-4-3 RS: 80 MHz to 1 GHz: 20 V/m IEC 61000-4-4 EFT: Power: 4 kV; Signal: 4 kV IEC 61000-4-5 Surge: Power: 2 kV; Signal: 2 kV IEC 61000-4-6 CS: 10 V IEC 61000-4-8 PFMF
Railway	EN 50121-4
Freefall	IEC 60068-2-32
Shock	IEC 60068-2-27
Vibration	IEC 60068-2-6

MTBF

Time	282,329 hrs
Standards	Telcordia (Bellcore), GB

Warranty

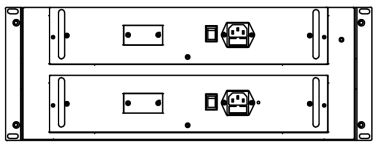
Warranty Period	5 years
Details	See www.moxa.com/warranty

Package Contents

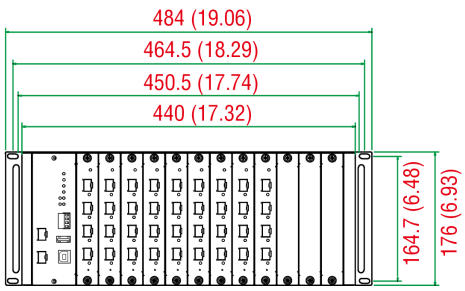
Device	1 x ICS-G7850A Series switch
Cable	1 x USB type A male to USB type B male
Installation Kit	2 x rack-mounting ear 6 x cap, plastic, for SFP slot
Power Supply	1 x power cord, EU type 1 x power cord, US type
Documentation	1 x document and software CD 1 x warranty card
Note	48 V external power supply, SFP modules and/or modules from the IM-G7000A Module Series need to be purchased separately for use with this product.

Dimensions

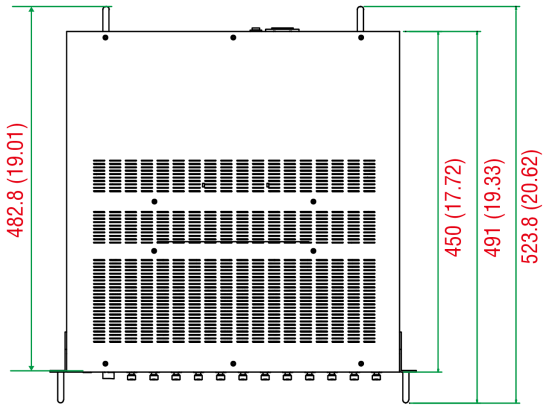
Unit: mm (inch)



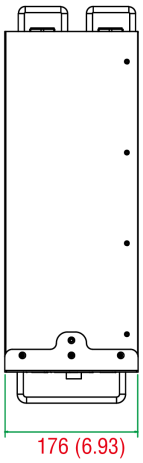
Rear View



Front View



Top View



Side View

Ordering Information

Model Name	Layer	10GbE SFP+ Slots	100/1000Base SFP Slots	10/100/1000BaseT(X) Ports RJ45 Connector	Operating Temp.
ICS-G7850A-2XG-HV-HV	3	2	Up to 48	Up to 48	-10 to 60°C

Accessories (sold separately)

IM-G7000A Module Series

IM-G7000A-4GSFP	Gigabit Ethernet interface module with 4 100/1000BaseSFP slots, -10 to 60°C operating temperature
IM-G7000A-4GTX	Gigabit Ethernet interface module with 4 10/100/1000BaseT(X) ports, -10 to 60°C operating temperature
IM-G7000A-4PoE	Gigabit Ethernet PoE+ interface module with 4 10/100/1000BaseT(X) ports, -10 to 60°C operating temperature

Power Supplies

PWR-G7000A-AC	85 to 264 VAC power supply module for the ICS-G7748A/G7750A/G7752A/G7848A/G7850A/G7852A Series

SFP Modules

SFP-1FELLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FEMLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base multi-mode with LC connector for 4 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FESLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 110 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC-120	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 120 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature

SFP-1GSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-10GERLC	SFP+ module with 1 10GBase-ER port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-10GLRLC	SFP+ module with 1 10GBase-LR port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-10GSRLC	SFP+ module with 1 10GBase-SR port with LC connector for 33 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GTXRJ45-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseT port with RJ45 connector for 100 m transmission, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

Power Cords

PWC-C13AU-3B-183	Power cord with Australian (AU) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13CN-3B-183	Power cord with three-prong China (CN) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13EU-3B-183	Power cord with Continental Europe (EU) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13UK-3B-183	Power cord with United Kingdom (UK) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13US-3B-183	Power cord with United States (US) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C7AU-2B-183	Power cord with Australian (AU) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7EU-2B-183	Power cord with Continental Europe (EU) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7UK-2B-183	Power cord with United Kingdom (UK) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7US-2B-183	Power cord with United States (US) plug, 10A/125V, 1.83 m

Software

MXview-50	Industrial network management software with a license for 50 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-100	Industrial network management software with a license for 100 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-250	Industrial network management software with a license for 250 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-500	Industrial network management software with a license for 500 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-1000	Industrial network management software with a license for 1000 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-2000	Industrial network management software with a license for 2000 nodes (by IP address)
MXview Upgrade-50	License expansion of MXview industrial network management software by 50 nodes (by IP address)

Storage Kits

ABC-02-USB	Configuration backup and restoration tool, firmware upgrade, and log file storage tool for managed Ethernet switches and routers, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
ABC-02-USB-T	Configuration backup and restoration tool, firmware upgrade, and log file storage tool for managed Ethernet switches and routers, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

ICS-G7852A Series

48G+4 10GbE-port Layer 3 full Gigabit modular managed Ethernet switches

Features and Benefits

- Up to 48 Gigabit Ethernet ports plus 4 10G Ethernet ports
- Up to 52 optical fiber connections (SFP slots)
- Up to 48 PoE+ ports with external power supply (with IM-G7000A-4PoE module)
- Fanless, -10 to 60°C operating temperature range
- Modular design for maximum flexibility and hassle-free future expansion
- Hot-swappable interface and power modules for continuous operation
- Turbo Ring and Turbo Chain (recovery time < 20 ms @ 250 switches), and STP/RSTP/MSTP for network redundancy
- Isolated redundant power inputs with universal 110/220 VAC power supply range
- Supports MXstudio for easy, visualized industrial network management
- V-ON™ ensures millisecond-level multicast data and video network recovery

Certifications

EN 50121-4

Introduction

Process automation and transportation automation applications combine data, voice, and video, and consequently require high performance and high reliability. The ICS-G7852A Series full Gigabit backbone switches' modular design makes network planning easy, and allows greater flexibility by letting you install up to 48 Gigabit Ethernet ports plus 4 10 Gigabit Ethernet ports.

The ICS-G7852A's full Gigabit capability increases bandwidth to provide high performance and the ability to quickly transfer large amounts of video, voice, and data across a network. The fanless switches support the Turbo Ring, Turbo Chain, and RSTP/STP redundancy technologies, and come with an isolated redundant power supply to increase system reliability and the availability of your network backbone.

Additional Features and Benefits

- Layer 3 switching functionality to move data and information across networks (ICS-G7800A Series)
- Advanced PoE management functions: PoE output setting, PD failure check, PoE scheduling, and PoE diagnostics (with IM-G7000A-4PoE module)
- Command line interface (CLI) for quickly configuring major managed functions
- Supports advanced VLAN capability with Q-in-Q tagging
- DHCP Option 82 for IP address assignment with different policies
- Supports EtherNet/IP and Modbus TCP protocols for device management and monitoring
- Compatible with PROFINET protocol for transparent data transmission
- Digital inputs for integrating sensors and alarms with IP networks
- Redundant, dual AC power inputs
- IGMP snooping and GMRP for filtering multicast traffic
- IEEE 802.1Q VLAN and GVRP protocol to ease network planning
- QoS (IEEE 802.1p/1Q and TOS/DiffServ) to increase determinism
- Port Trunking for optimum bandwidth utilization
- TACACS+, SNMPv3, IEEE 802.1X, HTTPS, and SSH to enhance network security
- Access control lists (ACL) increase the flexibility and security of network management
- SNMPv1/v2c/v3 for different levels of network management
- RMON for proactive and efficient network monitoring
- Bandwidth management to prevent unpredictable network status
- Lock port function for blocking unauthorized access based on MAC address
- Port mirroring for online debugging
- Automatic warning by exception through email and relay output

Specifications

Input/Output Interface

Alarm Contact Channels	Relay output with current carrying capacity of 2 A @ 30 VDC
Digital Inputs	+13 to +30 V for state 1 -30 to +1 V for state 0 Max. input current: 8 mA

Ethernet Interface

10GbE SFP+ Slots	4
Slot Combination	12 slots for 4-port interface modules (10/100/1000BaseT(X), or PoE+ 10/100/1000BaseT(X), or 100/1000BaseSFP slots)[1]
Standards	IEEE 802.1D-2004 for Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1p for Class of Service IEEE 802.1Q for VLAN Tagging IEEE 802.1s for Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1w for Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1X for authentication IEEE 802.3 for 10BaseT IEEE 802.3ab for 1000BaseT(X) IEEE 802.3ad for Port Trunk with LACP IEEE 802.3u for 100BaseT(X) and 100BaseFX IEEE 802.3x for flow control IEEE 802.3z for 1000BaseSX/LX/LHX/ZX IEEE 802.3af/at for PoE/PoE+ output IEEE 802.3ae for 10 Gigabit Ethernet

Ethernet Software Features

Management	ARP, Back Pressure Flow Control, BOOTP, DDM, DHCP Option 66/67/82, DHCP Server/Client, IPv4, LLDP, Port Mirror, RMON, SNMP Inform, SNMPv1/v2c/v3, Syslog, Telnet, TFTP, SMTP, RARP, Flow control
Filter	802.1Q, GMRP, GVRP, IGMP v1/v2/v3, QinQ VLAN
Multicast Routing	DVMRP, PIM-DM, PIM-SM, PIM-SSM
Redundancy Protocols	Link Aggregation, MSTP, RSTP, Turbo Chain, Turbo Ring v1/v2, V-ON
Routing Redundancy	VRRP
Security	Access control list, Broadcast storm protection, HTTPS/SSL, MAB authentication, Sticky MAC, NTP authentication, Port Lock, RADIUS, SSH, TACACS+
Time Management	NTP Server/Client, SNTP
Unicast Routing	OSPF, RIPV1/V2, Static Route
Industrial Protocols	EtherNet/IP, Modbus TCP
MIB	Bridge MIB, Ethernet-like MIB, MIB-II, P-BRIDGE MIB, Q-BRIDGE MIB, RMON MIB Groups 1, 2, 3, 9, RSTP MIB

Switch Properties

DRAM	128 MB
Flash	16 MB
IGMP Groups	4096
Jumbo Frame Size	9.6 KB
MAC Table Size	16 K

1. See the IM-G7000A datasheet for Gigabit Ethernet module product information.

Max. No. of VLANs	256
Packet Buffer Size	12 Mbits
VLAN ID Range	VID 1 to 4094
Priority Queues	8

USB Interface

Storage Port	USB Type A

Serial Interface

Console Port	USB-serial console (Type B connector)

Power Parameters

Input Voltage	110 to 220 VAC, Redundant dual inputs
Operating Voltage	85 to 264 VAC
Overload Current Protection	Supported
Reverse Polarity Protection	Supported
Input Current	1.01/0.58 A @ 110/220 VAC

Physical Characteristics

IP Rating	IP30
Dimensions	440 x 176 x 523.8 mm (17.32 x 6.93 x 20.62 in)
Weight	12,900 g (28.5 lb)
Installation	Rack mounting

Environmental Limits

Operating Temperature	-10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F)
Storage Temperature (package included)	-40 to 85°C (-40 to 185°F)
Ambient Relative Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)

Standards and Certifications

Safety	EN 60950-1, UL 60950-1
EMC	EN 55032/24
EMI	CISPR 32, FCC Part 15B Class A
EMS	IEC 61000-4-2 ESD: Contact: 6 kV; Air: 8 kV IEC 61000-4-3 RS: 80 MHz to 1 GHz: 20 V/m IEC 61000-4-4 EFT: Power: 4 kV; Signal: 2 kV IEC 61000-4-5 Surge: Power: 2 kV; Signal: 1 kV IEC 61000-4-6 CS: 10 V IEC 61000-4-8 PFMF
Railway	EN 50121-4
Freefall	IEC 60068-2-32
Shock	IEC 60068-2-27
Vibration	IEC 60068-2-6

MTBF

Time	274,488 hrs
Standards	Telcordia (Bellcore), GB

Warranty

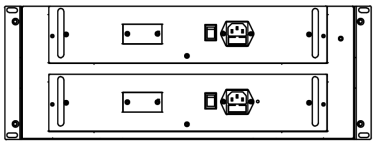
Warranty Period	5 years
Details	See www.moxa.com/warranty

Package Contents

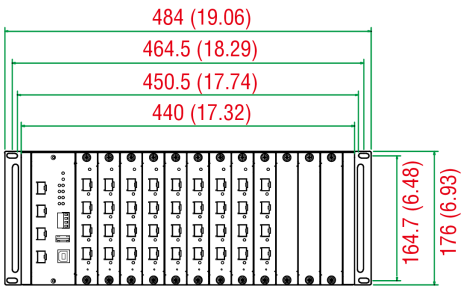
Device	1 x ICS-G7852A Series switch
Cable	1 x USB type A male to USB type B male
Installation Kit	2 x rack-mounting ear 8 x cap, plastic, for SFP slot
Power Supply	1 x power cord, EU type 1 x power cord, US type
Documentation	1 x document and software CD 1 x warranty card
Note	48 V external power supply, SFP modules and/or modules from the IM-G7000A Module Series need to be purchased separately for use with this product.

Dimensions

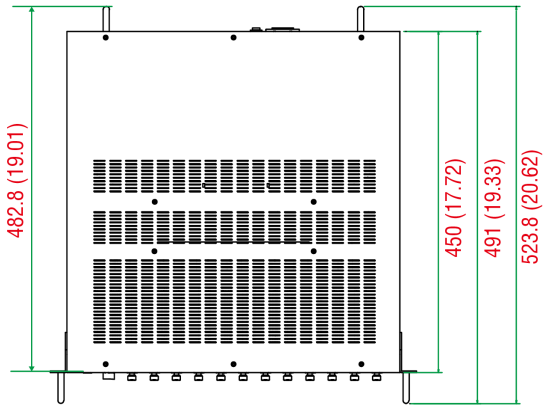
Unit: mm (inch)



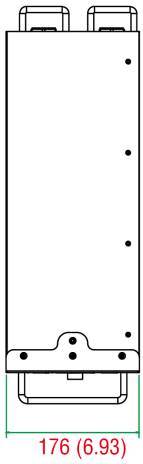
Rear View



Front View



Top View



Side View

Ordering Information

Model Name	Layer	10GbE SFP+ Slots	100/1000Base SFP Slots	10/100/1000BaseT(X) Ports RJ45 Connector	Operating Temp.
ICS-G7852A-4XG-HV-HV	3	4	Up to 48	Up to 48	-10 to 60°C

Accessories (sold separately)

IM-G7000A Module Series

IM-G7000A-4GSFP	Gigabit Ethernet interface module with 4 100/1000BaseSFP slots, -10 to 60°C operating temperature
IM-G7000A-4GTX	Gigabit Ethernet interface module with 4 10/100/1000BaseT(X) ports, -10 to 60°C operating temperature
IM-G7000A-4PoE	Gigabit Ethernet PoE+ interface module with 4 10/100/1000BaseT(X) ports, -10 to 60°C operating temperature

Power Supplies

PWR-G7000A-AC	85 to 264 VAC power supply module for the ICS-G7748A/G7750A/G7752A/G7848A/G7850A/G7852A Series

SFP Modules

SFP-1FELLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FEMLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base multi-mode with LC connector for 4 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FESLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 110 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC-120	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 120 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature

SFP-1GLSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-10GERLC	SFP+ module with 1 10GBase-ER port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-10GLRLC	SFP+ module with 1 10GBase-LR port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-10GSRLC	SFP+ module with 1 10GBase-SR port with LC connector for 33 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GTXRJ45-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseT port with RJ45 connector for 100 m transmission, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

Power Cords

PWC-C13AU-3B-183	Power cord with Australian (AU) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13CN-3B-183	Power cord with three-prong China (CN) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13EU-3B-183	Power cord with Continental Europe (EU) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13UK-3B-183	Power cord with United Kingdom (UK) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13US-3B-183	Power cord with United States (US) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C7AU-2B-183	Power cord with Australian (AU) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7EU-2B-183	Power cord with Continental Europe (EU) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7UK-2B-183	Power cord with United Kingdom (UK) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7US-2B-183	Power cord with United States (US) plug, 10A/125V, 1.83 m

Software

MXview-50	Industrial network management software with a license for 50 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-100	Industrial network management software with a license for 100 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-500	Industrial network management software with a license for 500 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-250	Industrial network management software with a license for 250 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-1000	Industrial network management software with a license for 1000 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-2000	Industrial network management software with a license for 2000 nodes (by IP address)
MXview Upgrade-50	License expansion of MXview industrial network management software by 50 nodes (by IP address)

Storage Kits

ABC-02-USB	Configuration backup and restoration tool, firmware upgrade, and log file storage tool for managed Ethernet switches and routers, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
ABC-02-USB-T	Configuration backup and restoration tool, firmware upgrade, and log file storage tool for managed Ethernet switches and routers, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

IKS-6726A Series

24+2G-port modular managed Ethernet switches

Features and Benefits

- 2 Gigabit plus 24 Fast Ethernet ports for copper and fiber
- Turbo Ring and Turbo Chain (recovery time < 20 ms @ 250 switches), and STP/RSTP/MSTP for network redundancy
- Isolated redundant power inputs with universal 24 VDC, 48 VDC, or 110/220 VDC/VAC power supply range
- Modular design lets you choose from a variety of media combinations
- -40 to 75°C operating temperature range
- Supports MXstudio for easy, visualized industrial network management
- V-ON™ ensures millisecond-level multicast data and video network recovery

Certifications

EN 50121-4

Introduction

The IKS-6726A Series is designed to meet the rigorous demands of mission-critical applications for industry and business, such as traffic control systems and maritime applications. The IKS-6726A's Gigabit and fast Ethernet backbone, redundant ring, and 24/48 VDC or 110/220 VAC dual isolated redundant power supplies increase the reliability of your communications and save on cabling and wiring costs.

The modular design of the IKS-6726A also makes network planning easy, and allows greater flexibility by letting you install up to 2 Gigabit ports and 24 fast Ethernet ports.

Additional Features and Benefits

- Command line interface (CLI) for quickly configuring major managed functions
- DHCP Option 82 for IP address assignment with different policies
- Supports EtherNet/IP, PROFINET, and Modbus TCP protocols for device management and monitoring
- IGMP snooping and GMRP for filtering multicast traffic
- Port-based VLAN, IEEE 802.1Q VLAN, and GVRP to ease network planning
- QoS (IEEE 802.1p/1Q and TOS/DiffServ) to increase determinism
- IEEE 802.3ad, LACP for optimum bandwidth utilization
- Line-swap fast recovery
- TACACS+, IEEE 802.1X, SNMPv3, HTTPS, and SSH to enhance network security
- SNMPv1/v2c/v3 for different levels of network management
- RMON for proactive and efficient network monitoring
- Bandwidth management prevents unpredictable network status with "Lock port" to restrict access to authorized MAC addresses
- Port mirroring for online debugging
- Automatic warning by exception through email and relay output
- Automatic recovery of connected device's IP addresses
- Configurable by web browser, Telnet/serial console, CLI, Windows utility, and ABC-02-USB automatic backup configurator

Specifications

Input/Output Interface	
Alarm Contact Channels	1 relay output with current carrying capacity of 1 A @ 24 VDC

Ethernet Interface	
10/100BaseT(X) Ports (RJ45 connector)	8
Combo Ports (10/100/1000BaseT(X) or 100/1000BaseSFP)	2

Module	2 modular slots for any 8-port or 6-port Interface Modules with 10/100BaseT(X), 100BaseFX (SC/ST connector), or 100Base SFP[1]
Standards	IEEE 802.1D-2004 for Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1p for Class of Service IEEE 802.1Q for VLAN Tagging IEEE 802.1s for Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1w for Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1X for authentication IEEE 802.3 for 10BaseT IEEE 802.3ab for 1000BaseT(X) IEEE 802.3ad for Port Trunk with LACP IEEE 802.3u for 100BaseT(X) and 100BaseFX IEEE 802.3x for flow control IEEE 802.3z for 1000BaseSX/LX/LHX/ZX

Ethernet Software Features

Management	Back Pressure Flow Control, BOOTP, DDM, DHCP Option 66/67/82, DHCP Server/ Client, Flow control, IPv4/IPv6, LLDP, Port Mirror, RARP, RMON, SMTP, SNMP Inform, SNMPv1/v2c/v3, Syslog, Telnet, TFTP
Filter	802.1Q, GMRP, GVRP, IGMP v1/v2/v3
Redundancy Protocols	Link Aggregation, MSTP, RSTP, STP, Turbo Chain, Turbo Ring v1/v2, V-ON
Security	Access control list, Broadcast storm protection, HTTPS/SSL, MAB authentication, NTP authentication, Port Lock, RADIUS, SSH, TACACS+
Time Management	SNTP
Industrial Protocols	EtherNet/IP, Modbus TCP, PROFINET
MIB	Ethernet-like MIB, MIB-II, P-BRIDGE MIB, Q-BRIDGE MIB, RMON MIB Groups 1, 2, 3, 9, RSTP MIB

Switch Properties

IGMP Groups	2048
Jumbo Frame Size	9.6 KB
MAC Table Size	16 K
Max. No. of VLANs	64
Packet Buffer Size	12 Mbits
Priority Queues	4
VLAN ID Range	VID 1 to 4094

USB Interface

Storage Port	USB Type A

Serial Interface

Console Port	USB-serial console (Type B connector)

1. See the IM-6700A datasheet for Fast Ethernet module product information.

Power Parameters

Input Voltage	IKS-6726A-2GTXSFP-24-T: 24 VDC IKS-6726A-2GTXSFP-24-24-T: 24 VDC (redundant dual inputs) IKS-6726A-2GTXSFP-48-T: 48 VDC IKS-6726A-2GTXSFP-48-48-T: 48 VDC (redundant dual inputs) IKS-6726A-2GTXSFP-HV-T: 110/220 VAC IKS-6726A-2GTXSFP-HV-HV-T: 110/220 VAC (redundant dual inputs)
Operating Voltage	IKS-6726A-2GTXSFP-HV-T: 85 to 264 VAC IKS-6726A-2GTXSFP-HV-HV-T: 85 to 264 VAC IKS-6726A-2GTXSFP-24-T: 18 to 36 VDC IKS-6726A-2GTXSFP-24-24-T: 18 to 36 VDC IKS-6726A-2GTXSFP-48-T: 36 to 72 VDC IKS-6726A-2GTXSFP-48-48-T: 36 to 72 VDC
Overload Current Protection	Supported
Reverse Polarity Protection	Supported
Input Current	IKS-6726A-2GTXSFP-24-T/2GTXSFP-24-24-T: 0.36 A @ 24 VDC IKS-6726A-2GTXSFP-48-T/2GTXSFP-48-48-T: 0.19 A @ 48 VDC IKS-6726A-2GTXSFP-HV-T/2GTXSFP-HV-HV-T: 0.28/0.14 A @ 110/220 VAC

Physical Characteristics

IP Rating	IP30
Dimensions	440 x 44 x 280 mm (17.32 x 1.37 x 11.02 in)
Weight	4100 g (9.05 lb)
Installation	Rack mounting

Environmental Limits

Operating Temperature	-40 to 75°C (-40 to 167°F)
Storage Temperature (package included)	-40 to 85°C (-40 to 185°F)
Ambient Relative Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)

Standards and Certifications

Safety	EN 60950-1, UL 60950-1
EMC	EN 55032/24
EMI	CISPR 32, FCC Part 15B Class A
EMS	IEC 61000-4-2 ESD: Contact: 6 kV; Air: 8 kV IEC 61000-4-3 RS: 80 MHz to 1 GHz: 10 V/m IEC 61000-4-4 EFT: Power: 2 kV; Signal: 2 kV IEC 61000-4-5 Surge: Power: 2 kV; Signal: 1 kV IEC 61000-4-6 CS: 10 V IEC 61000-4-8 PFMF
Railway	EN 50121-4
Maritime	ABS, DNV-GL, LR, NK
Freefall	IEC 60068-2-32
Shock	IEC 60068-2-27
Vibration	IEC 60068-2-6

MTBF

Time	149,151 hrs
Standards	Telcordia (Bellcore), GB

Warranty

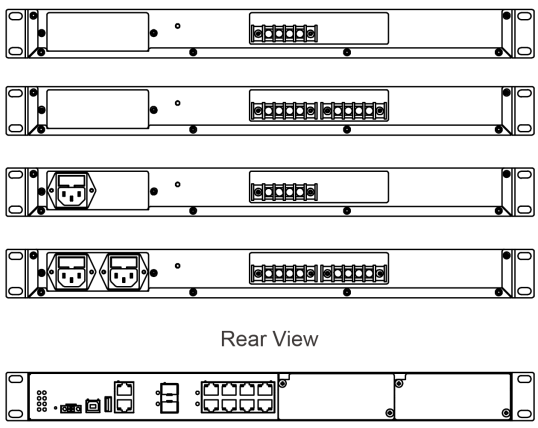
Warranty Period	5 years
Details	See www.moxa.com/warranty

Package Contents

Device	1 x IKS-6726A Series switch
Cable	1 x USB type A male to USB type B male
Installation Kit	2 x rack-mounting ear 6 x cap, plastic, for SFP slot
Power Supply	IKS-6726A-2GTXSFP-HV-T: 1 x power cord, EU type IKS-6726A-2GTXSFP-HV-HV-T: 2 x power cord, EU type IKS-6726A-2GTXSFP-HV-T: 1 x power cord, US type IKS-6726A-2GTXSFP-HV-HV-T: 2 x power cord, US type
Documentation	1 x document and software CD 1 x quick installation guide 1 x warranty card
Note	SFP modules and/or modules from the IM-6700A Module Series need to be purchased separately for use with this product.

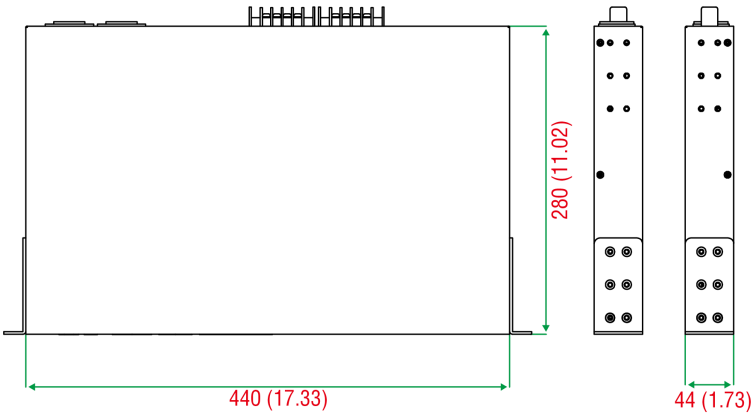
Dimensions

Unit: mm (inch)



Rear View

Front View



Top View

Side View

Ordering Information

Model Name	Combo Ports (10/100/1000BaseT(X) or 100/1000BaseSFP)	100BaseSFP Slots	10/100BaseT(X) Ports RJ45 Connector	100BaseFX Ports	Operating Temp.	Input Voltage	Redundant Dual Input
IKS-6726A-2GTXSFP-HV-T	2	Up to 18	Up to 24	Up to 12	-45 to 75°C	110/220 VAC power supply	–
IKS-6726A-2GTXSFP-HV-HV-T	2	Up to 18	Up to 24	Up to 12	-45 to 75°C	110/220 VAC power supply	✓
IKS-6726A-2GTXSFP-24-T	2	Up to 18	Up to 24	Up to 12	-45 to 75°C	24 VDC power supply	–

Model Name	Combo Ports (10/100/1000BaseT(X) or 100/1000BaseSFP)	100BaseSFP Slots	10/100BaseT(X) Ports RJ45 Connector	100BaseFX Ports	Operating Temp.	Input Voltage	Redundant Dual Input
IKS-6726A-2GTXSFP-24-24-T	2	Up to 18	Up to 24	Up to 12	-45 to 75°C	24 VDC power supply	✓
IKS-6726A-2GTXSFP-48-T	2	Up to 18	Up to 24	Up to 12	-45 to 75°C	48 VDC power supply	–
IKS-6726A-2GTXSFP-48-48-T	2	Up to 18	Up to 24	Up to 12	-45 to 75°C	48 VDC power supply	✓

Accessories (sold separately)

IM-6700A Module Series

IM-6700A-2MSC4TX	Fast Ethernet module with 2 multi-mode 100BaseFX ports with SC connectors and 4 10/100BaseT(X) ports
IM-6700A-2MST4TX	Fast Ethernet module with 2 multi-mode 100BaseFX ports with ST connectors and 4 10/100BaseT(X) ports
IM-6700A-2SSC4TX	Fast Ethernet module with 2 single-mode 100BaseFX ports with SC connectors and 4 10/100BaseT(X) ports
IM-6700A-4MSC2TX	Fast Ethernet module with 4 multi-mode 100BaseFX ports with SC connectors and 2 10/100BaseT(X) ports
IM-6700A-4MST2TX	Fast Ethernet module with 4 multi-mode 100BaseFX ports with ST connectors and 2 10/100BaseT(X) ports
IM-6700A-4SSC2TX	Fast Ethernet module with 4 single-mode 100BaseFX ports with SC connectors and 2 10/100BaseT(X) ports
IM-6700A-6MSC	Fast Ethernet module with 6 multi-mode 100BaseFX ports with SC connectors
IM-6700A-6MST	Fast Ethernet module with 6 multi-mode 100BaseFX ports with ST connectors
IM-6700A-6SSC	Fast Ethernet module with 6 single-mode 100BaseFX ports with SC connectors
IM-6700A-8PoE	Fast Ethernet PoE+ module with 8 100BaseT(X) PoE/PoE+ ports (for IKS-6728A-8PoE Series only)
IM-6700A-8SFP	Fast Ethernet module with 8 100BaseSFP slots
IM-6700A-8TX	Fast Ethernet module with 8 10/100T(X) ports

Storage Kits

ABC-02-USB	Configuration backup and restoration tool, firmware upgrade, and log file storage tool for managed Ethernet switches and routers, 0 to 60°C operating temperature

SFP Modules

SFP-1FELLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FEMLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base multi-mode with LC connector for 4 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FESLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature

SFP-1G20ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 110 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC-120	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 120 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature

Power Cords

PWC-C13AU-3B-183	Power cord with Australian (AU) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13CN-3B-183	Power cord with three-prong China (CN) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13EU-3B-183	Power cord with Continental Europe (EU) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13UK-3B-183	Power cord with United Kingdom (UK) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13US-3B-183	Power cord with United States (US) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C7AU-2B-183	Power cord with Australian (AU) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7EU-2B-183	Power cord with Continental Europe (EU) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7UK-2B-183	Power cord with United Kingdom (UK) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7US-2B-183	Power cord with United States (US) plug, 10A/125V, 1.83 m

Software

MXview-50	Industrial network management software with a license for 50 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-100	Industrial network management software with a license for 100 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-250	Industrial network management software with a license for 250 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-500	Industrial network management software with a license for 500 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-1000	Industrial network management software with a license for 1000 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-2000	Industrial network management software with a license for 2000 nodes (by IP address)
MXview Upgrade-50	License expansion of MXview industrial network management software by 50 nodes (by IP address)

IKS-6728A Series

24+4G-port Gigabit modular managed PoE+ Ethernet switches

Features and Benefits

- 8 built-in PoE+ ports compliant with IEEE 802.3af/at (IKS-6728A-8PoE)
- Up to 36 W output per PoE+ port (IKS-6728A-8PoE)
- 1 kV LAN surge protection for extreme outdoor environments
- PoE diagnostics for powered-device mode analysis
- 4 Gigabit combo ports for high-bandwidth communication
- -40 to 75°C operating temperature range at 720 W full loading
- Supports MXstudio for easy, visualized industrial network management
- V-ON™ ensures millisecond-level multicast data and video network recovery

Certifications

EN 50121-4

Introduction

The IKS-6728A Series is designed to meet the demands of mission-critical applications for business and industry. The IKS-6728A and IKS-6728A-8PoE come with up to 24 10/100BaseT(X), or PoE/PoE+, and 4 combo Gigabit Ethernet ports. The IKS-6728A-8PoE Ethernet switches provide up to 30 watts of power per PoE+ port in standard mode, and also support high-power output of up to 36 watts for heavy-duty industrial PoE devices, such as weather-proof IP surveillance cameras with wipers/heaters, high-performance wireless access points, and rugged IP phones.

IKS-6728A-8PoE Ethernet switches support two types of power input sources: 48 VDC for PoE+ ports and system power, and 110/220 VAC for system power. These Ethernet switches also support a variety of management functions, including STP/RSTP, Turbo Ring, Turbo Chain, PoE power management, PoE device auto-checking, PoE power scheduling, PoE diagnostic, IGMP, VLAN, QoS, RMON, bandwidth management, and port mirroring. The IKS-6728A-8PoE is designed especially for harsh outdoor applications with 3kV surge protection to ensure the uninterrupted reliability of PoE systems.

Additional Features and Benefits

- Advanced PoE management functions: PoE output setting, PD failure check, PoE scheduling, and PoE diagnostics
- Command line interface (CLI) for quickly configuring major managed functions
- DHCP Option 82 for IP address assignment with different policies
- Supports EtherNet/IP, PROFINET, and Modbus TCP protocols for device management and monitoring
- Turbo Ring and Turbo Chain (recovery time < 20 ms @ 250 switches), and STP/RSTP/MSTP for network redundancy
- IGMP snooping and GMRP for filtering multicast traffic
- Port-based VLAN, IEEE 802.1Q VLAN, and GVRP to ease network planning
- QoS (IEEE 802.1p/1Q and TOS/DiffServ) to increase determinism
- IEEE 802.3ad, LACP for optimum bandwidth utilization
- TACACS+, IEEE 802.1X, SNMPv3, HTTPS, and SSH to enhance network security
- SNMPv1/v2c/v3 for different levels of network management
- RMON for proactive and efficient network monitoring
- Bandwidth management prevents unpredictable network status with “Lock port” to restrict access to authorized MAC addresses
- Port mirroring for online debugging
- Automatic warning by exception through email and relay output
- Automatic recovery of connected device’s IP addresses
- Line-swap fast recovery
- Configurable by web browser, Telnet/serial console, CLI, Windows utility, and ABC-02-USB automatic backup configurator

Specifications

Input/Output Interface

Alarm Contact Channels	1 relay output with current carrying capacity of 1 A @ 24 VDC

Ethernet Interface

10/100BaseT(X) Ports (RJ45 connector)	8
Combo Ports (10/100/1000BaseT(X) or 100/1000BaseSFP)	4

Module	2 modular slots for any 8-port or 6-port Interface Modules with 10/100BaseT(X), 100BaseFX (SC/ST connector), 100Base PoE/PoE+, or 100Base SFP[1]
Standards	IEEE 802.1D-2004 for Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1p for Class of Service IEEE 802.1Q for VLAN Tagging IEEE 802.1s for Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1w for Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1X for authentication IEEE 802.3 for 10BaseT IEEE 802.3ab for 1000BaseT(X) IEEE 802.3ad for Port Trunk with LACP IEEE 802.3u for 100BaseT(X) and 100BaseFX IEEE 802.3x for flow control IEEE 802.3z for 1000BaseSX/LX/LHX/ZX

Ethernet Software Features

Management	Back Pressure Flow Control, BOOTP, DDM, DHCP Option 66/67/82, DHCP Server/Client, Flow control, IPv4/IPv6, LLDP, Port Mirror, RARP, RMON, SMTP, SNMP Inform, SNMPv1/v2c/v3, Syslog, Telnet, TFTP
Filter	802.1Q, GMRP, GVRP, IGMP v1/v2/v3
Redundancy Protocols	Link Aggregation, MSTP, RSTP, STP, Turbo Chain, Turbo Ring v1/v2, V-ON
Security	Access control list, Broadcast storm protection, HTTPS/SSL, MAB authentication, NTP authentication, Port Lock, RADIUS, SSH, TACACS+
Time Management	NTP Server/Client, SNTP
Industrial Protocols	EtherNet/IP, Modbus TCP, PROFINET
MIB	Ethernet-like MIB, MIB-II, P-BRIDGE MIB, Q-BRIDGE MIB, RMON MIB Groups 1, 2, 3, 9, RSTP MIB

Switch Properties

IGMP Groups	2048
Jumbo Frame Size	9.6 KB
MAC Table Size	16 K
Max. No. of VLANs	64
Packet Buffer Size	12 Mbits
Priority Queues	4
VLAN ID Range	VID 1 to 4094

USB Interface

Storage Port	USB Type A

Serial Interface

Console Port	USB-serial console (Type B connector)

1. See the IM-6700A datasheet for Fast Ethernet module product information.

Power Parameters

Input Voltage	IKS-6728A-4GTXSFP-24-T: 24 VDC IKS-6728A-4GTXSFP-24-24-T: 24 VDC (redundant dual inputs) IKS-6728A-4GTXSFP-48-T: 48 VDC IKS-6728A-4GTXSFP-48-48-T: 48 VDC (redundant dual inputs) IKS-6728A-4GTXSFP-HV-T: 110/220 VAC IKS-6728A-4GTXSFP-HV-HV-T: 110/220 VAC (redundant dual inputs) IKS-6728A-8PoE-4GTXSFP-48-T: 48 VDC IKS-6728A-8PoE-4GTXSFP-48-48-T: 48 VDC (redundant dual inputs) IKS-6728A-8PoE-4GTXSFP-HV-T: 110/220 VAC IKS-6728A-8PoE-4GTXSFP-HV-HV-T: 110/220 VAC (redundant dual inputs)
Operating Voltage	IKS-6728A-4GTXSFP-HV-T: 85 to 264 VAC IKS-6728A-4GTXSFP-HV-HV-T: 85 to 264 VAC IKS-6728A-4GTXSFP-24-T: 18 to 36 VDC IKS-6728A-4GTXSFP-24-24-T: 18 to 36 VDC IKS-6728A-4GTXSFP-48-T: 36 to 72 VDC IKS-6728A-4GTXSFP-48-48-T: 36 to 72 VDC IKS-6728A-8PoE-4GTXSFP-48-T: 36 to 72 VDC IKS-6728A-8PoE-4GTXSFP-48-48-T: 36 to 72 VDC IKS-6728A-8PoE-4GTXSFP-HV-T: 85 to 264 VAC IKS-6728A-8PoE-4GTXSFP-HV-HV-T: 85 to 264 VAC
Overload Current Protection	Supported
Reverse Polarity Protection	Supported
Input Current	IKS-6728A-4GTXSFP-24-T/4GTXSFP-24-24-T: 0.36 A @ 24 VDC IKS-6728A-4GTXSFP-48-T/4GTXSFP-48-48-T: 0.19 A @ 48 VDC IKS-6728A-8PoE-4GTXSFP-48-T/8PoE-4GTXSFP-48-48-T: 0.53 A @ 48 VDC IKS-6728A-4GTXSFP-HV-T/4GTXSFP-HV-HV-T: 0.28/0.14 A @ 110/220 VAC IKS-6728A-8PoE-4GTXSFP-HV-T/8PoE-4GTXSFP-HV-HV-T: 0.33/0.24 A @ 110/220 VAC

Physical Characteristics

IP Rating	IP30
Dimensions	440 x 44 x 280 mm (17.32 x 1.37 x 11.02 in)
Weight	4100 g (9.05 lb)
Installation	Rack mounting

Environmental Limits

Operating Temperature	-40 to 75°C (-40 to 167°F)
Storage Temperature (package included)	-40 to 85°C (-40 to 185°F)
Ambient Relative Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)

Standards and Certifications

Freefall	IEC 60068-2-32
EMC	EN 55032/24
EMI	CISPR 32, FCC Part 15B Class A
EMS	IEC 61000-4-2 ESD: Contact: 6 kV; Air: 8 kV IEC 61000-4-3 RS: 80 MHz to 1 GHz: 10 V/m IEC 61000-4-4 EFT: Power: 2 kV; Signal: 2 kV IEC 61000-4-5 Surge: Power: 2 kV; Signal: 1 kV IEC 61000-4-6 CS: 10 V IEC 61000-4-8 PFMF
Railway	EN 50121-4
Maritime	IKS-6728A Series non-PoE models: ABS, CCS, DNV-GL, LR, NK
Safety	EN 60950-1, UL 60950-1

Shock	IEC 60068-2-27
Vibration	IEC 60068-2-6

MTBF

Time	120,731 hrs
Standards	Telcordia (Bellcore), GB

Warranty

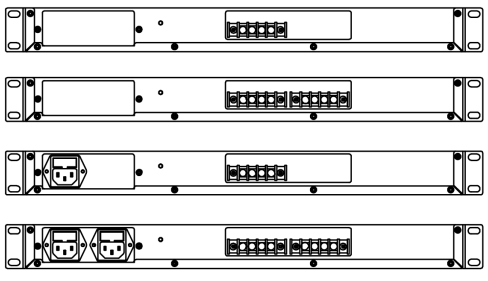
Warranty Period	5 years
Details	See www.moxa.com/warranty

Package Contents

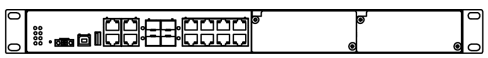
Device	1 x IKS-6728A Series switch
Cable	1 x USB type A male to USB type B male
Installation Kit	2 x rack-mounting ear 8 x cap, plastic, for SFP slot
Power Supply	IKS-6728A-4GTXSFP-HV-T: 1 x power cord, EU type IKS-6728A-4GTXSFP-HV-HV-T: 2 x power cord, EU type IKS-6728A-8PoE-4GTXSFP-HV-T: 1 x power cord, EU type IKS-6728A-8PoE-4GTXSFP-HV-HV-T: 2 x power cord, EU type IKS-6728A-4GTXSFP-HV-T: 1 x power cord, US type IKS-6728A-4GTXSFP-HV-HV-T: 2 x power cord, US type IKS-6728A-8PoE-4GTXSFP-HV-T: 1 x power cord, US type IKS-6728A-8PoE-4GTXSFP-HV-HV-T: 2 x power cord, US type
Documentation	1 x document and software CD 1 x quick installation guide 1 x warranty card
Note	1. If you want to turn on PoE, please add a 48 V external power supply. 2. 48 V external power supply, SFP modules and/or modules from the IM-6700A Module Series need to be purchased separately for use with this product.

Dimensions

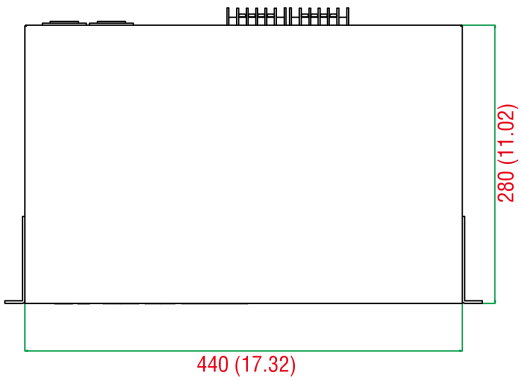
Unit: mm (inch)



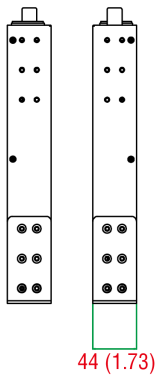
Rear View



Front View



Top View



Side View

Ordering Information

Model Name	Combo Ports (10/100/1000BaseT(X) or 100/1000BaseSFP)	100BaseSFP Slots	10/100BaseT(X) Ports RJ45 Connector	100BaseFX Ports	Operating Temp.	Input Voltage	Redundant Dual Input	PoE Support
IKS-6728A-4GTXSFP-HV-T	4	Up to 18	Up to 24	Up to 12	-45 to 75°C	110/220 VAC power supply	–	–
IKS-6728A-4GTXSFP-HV-HV-T	4	Up to 18	Up to 24	Up to 12	-45 to 75°C	110/220 VAC power supply	✓	–
IKS-6728A-4GTXSFP-24-T	4	Up to 18	Up to 24	Up to 12	-45 to 75°C	24 VDC power supply	–	–
IKS-6728A-4GTXSFP-24-24-T	4	Up to 18	Up to 24	Up to 12	-45 to 75°C	24 VDC power supply	✓	–
IKS-6728A-4GTXSFP-48-T	4	Up to 18	Up to 24	Up to 12	-45 to 75°C	48 VDC power supply	–	–
IKS-6728A-4GTXSFP-48-48-T	4	Up to 18	Up to 24	Up to 12	-45 to 75°C	48 VDC power supply	✓	–
IKS-6728A-8PoE-4GTXSFP-HV-T	4	Up to 18	Up to 24	Up to 12	-45 to 75°C	110/220 VAC power supply	–	Up to 24 PoE ports
IKS-6728A-8PoE-4GTXSFP-HV-HV-T	4	Up to 18	Up to 24	Up to 12	-45 to 75°C	110/220 VAC power supply	✓	Up to 24 PoE ports
IKS-6728A-8PoE-4GTXSFP-48-T	4	Up to 18	Up to 24	Up to 12	-45 to 75°C	48 VDC power supply	–	Up to 24 PoE ports
IKS-6728A-8PoE-4GTXSFP-48-48-T	4	Up to 18	Up to 24	Up to 12	-45 to 75°C	48 VDC power supply	✓	Up to 24 PoE ports

Accessories (sold separately)

IM-6700A Module Series

IM-6700A-2MSC4TX	Fast Ethernet module with 2 multi-mode 100BaseFX ports with SC connectors and 4 10/100BaseT(X) ports
IM-6700A-2MST4TX	Fast Ethernet module with 2 multi-mode 100BaseFX ports with ST connectors and 4 10/100BaseT(X) ports
IM-6700A-2SSC4TX	Fast Ethernet module with 2 single-mode 100BaseFX ports with SC connectors and 4 10/100BaseT(X) ports
IM-6700A-4MSC2TX	Fast Ethernet module with 4 multi-mode 100BaseFX ports with SC connectors and 2 10/100BaseT(X) ports
IM-6700A-4MST2TX	Fast Ethernet module with 4 multi-mode 100BaseFX ports with ST connectors and 2 10/100BaseT(X) ports
IM-6700A-4SSC2TX	Fast Ethernet module with 4 single-mode 100BaseFX ports with SC connectors and 2 10/100BaseT(X) ports
IM-6700A-6MSC	Fast Ethernet module with 6 multi-mode 100BaseFX ports with SC connectors
IM-6700A-6MST	Fast Ethernet module with 6 multi-mode 100BaseFX ports with ST connectors
IM-6700A-6SSC	Fast Ethernet module with 6 single-mode 100BaseFX ports with SC connectors
IM-6700A-8PoE	Fast Ethernet PoE+ module with 8 100BaseT(X) PoE/PoE+ ports (for IKS-6728A-8PoE Series only)
IM-6700A-8SFP	Fast Ethernet module with 8 100BaseSFP slots
IM-6700A-8TX	Fast Ethernet module with 8 10/100T(X) ports

Storage Kits

ABC-02-USB	Configuration backup and restoration tool, firmware upgrade, and log file storage tool for managed Ethernet switches and routers, 0 to 60°C operating temperature

SFP Modules

SFP-1FELLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FEMLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base multi-mode with LC connector for 4 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FESLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 110 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC-120	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 120 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature

SFP-1GZXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature

Power Cords

PWC-C13AU-3B-183	Power cord with Australian (AU) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13CN-3B-183	Power cord with three-prong China (CN) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13EU-3B-183	Power cord with Continental Europe (EU) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13UK-3B-183	Power cord with United Kingdom (UK) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13US-3B-183	Power cord with United States (US) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C7AU-2B-183	Power cord with Australian (AU) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7EU-2B-183	Power cord with Continental Europe (EU) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7UK-2B-183	Power cord with United Kingdom (UK) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7US-2B-183	Power cord with United States (US) plug, 10A/125V, 1.83 m

Software

MXview-50	Industrial network management software with a license for 50 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-100	Industrial network management software with a license for 100 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-250	Industrial network management software with a license for 250 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-500	Industrial network management software with a license for 500 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-1000	Industrial network management software with a license for 1000 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-2000	Industrial network management software with a license for 2000 nodes (by IP address)
MXview Upgrade-50	License expansion of MXview industrial network management software by 50 nodes (by IP address)

IKS-G6524A Series

24G-port Layer 2 full Gigabit managed Ethernet switches

Features and Benefits

- 24 Gigabit Ethernet ports
- Up to 24 optical fiber connections (SFP slots)
- Fanless, -40 to 75°C operating temperature range (T models)
- Turbo Ring and Turbo Chain (recovery time < 20 ms @ 250 switches), and STP/RSTP/MSTP for network redundancy
- Isolated redundant power inputs with universal 110/220 VAC power supply range
- Supports MXstudio for easy, visualized industrial network management
- V-ON™ ensures millisecond-level multicast data and video network recovery

Certifications

EN 50121-4

Introduction

Process automation and transportation automation applications combine data, voice, and video, and consequently require high performance and high reliability. The IKS-G6524A Series is equipped with 24 Gigabit Ethernet ports.

The IKS-G6524A's full Gigabit capability increases bandwidth to provide high performance and the ability to quickly transfer large amounts of video, voice, and data across a network. The switches support the Turbo Ring, Turbo Chain, and RSTP/STP redundancy technologies, and are fanless and come with an isolated redundant power supply to increase system reliability and the availability of your network backbone.

Additional Features and Benefits

- Command line interface (CLI) for quickly configuring major managed functions
- Supports advanced VLAN capability with Q-in-Q tagging
- DHCP Option 82 for IP address assignment with different policies
- Supports EtherNet/IP, PROFINET, and Modbus TCP protocols for device management and monitoring
- IEEE 802.1Q VLAN and GVRP protocol to ease network planning
- QoS (IEEE 802.1p/1Q and TOS/DiffServ) to increase determinism
- Digital inputs for integrating sensors and alarms with IP networks
- Redundant, dual AC power inputs
- Port Trunking for optimum bandwidth utilization
- TACACS+, SNMPv3, IEEE 802.1X, HTTPS, and SSH to enhance network security
- SNMPv1/v2c/v3 for different levels of network management
- RMON for proactive and efficient network monitoring
- Bandwidth management to prevent unpredictable network status
- Lock port function for blocking unauthorized access based on MAC address
- Port mirroring for online debugging
- Automatic warning by exception through email and relay output
- IGMP snooping and GMRP for filtering multicast traffic

Specifications

Input/Output Interface

Alarm Contact Channels	Relay output with current carrying capacity of 2 A @ 30 VDC
Digital Inputs	+13 to +30 V for state 1 -30 to +1 V for state 0 Max. input current: 8 mA

Ethernet Interface

10/100/1000BaseT(X) Ports (RJ45 connector)	IKS-G6524A-4GTXSFP-HV-HV Series: 20 IKS-G6524A-8GSFP-4GTXSFP-HV-HV Series: 12
100/1000BaseSFP Ports	IKS-G6524A-8GSFP-4GTXSFP-HV-HV Series: 8 IKS-G6524A-20GSFP-4GTXSFP-HV-HV Series: 20

Combo Ports (10/100/1000BaseT(X) or 100/1000BaseSFP+)	4
Standards	IEEE 802.1D-2004 for Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1p for Class of Service IEEE 802.1Q for VLAN Tagging IEEE 802.1s for Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1w for Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1X for authentication IEEE 802.3 for 10BaseT IEEE 802.3ab for 1000BaseT(X) IEEE 802.3ad for Port Trunk with LACP IEEE 802.3u for 100BaseT(X) and 100BaseFX IEEE 802.3x for flow control IEEE 802.3z for 1000BaseSX/LX/LHX/ZX

Ethernet Software Features

Management	ARP, Back Pressure Flow Control, BOOTP, DDM, DHCP Option 66/67/82, DHCP Server/Client, IPv4/IPv6, LLDP, Port Mirror, RMON, SNMP Inform, SNMPv1/v2c/v3, Syslog, Telnet, TFTP, SMTP, RARP, Flow control
Filter	802.1Q, GMRP, GVRP, IGMP v1/v2/v3
Redundancy Protocols	Link Aggregation, MSTP, RSTP, Turbo Chain, Turbo Ring v1/v2, V-ON
Security	Access control list, Broadcast storm protection, HTTPS/SSL, MAB authentication, Sticky MAC, NTP authentication, Port Lock, RADIUS, SSH, TACACS+
Time Management	NTP Server/Client, SNTP
Industrial Protocols	EtherNet/IP, Modbus TCP, PROFINET
MIB	Bridge MIB, Ethernet-like MIB, MIB-II, P-BRIDGE MIB, Q-BRIDGE MIB, RMON MIB Groups 1, 2, 3, 9, RSTP MIB

Switch Properties

DRAM	128 MB
Flash	16 MB
IGMP Groups	4096
Jumbo Frame Size	9.6 KB
MAC Table Size	16 K
Max. No. of VLANs	256
Packet Buffer Size	12 Mbits
VLAN ID Range	VID 1 to 4094
Priority Queues	8

USB Interface

Storage Port	USB Type A

Serial Interface

Console Port	USB-serial console (Type B connector)

Power Parameters

Input Voltage	110 to 220 VAC, Redundant dual inputs
Operating Voltage	85 to 264 VAC

Overload Current Protection	Supported
Reverse Polarity Protection	Supported
Input Current	0.67/0.38 A @ 110/220 VAC

Physical Characteristics

IP Rating	IP30
Dimensions	440 x 44 x 386.9 mm (17.32 x 1.73 x 15.23 in)
Weight	5100 g (11.25 lb)
Installation	Rack mounting

Environmental Limits

Operating Temperature	Standard Models: -10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F) Wide Temp. Models: -40 to 75°C (-40 to 167°F)
Storage Temperature (package included)	-40 to 75°C (-40 to 167°F)
Ambient Relative Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)

Standards and Certifications

Safety	EN 60950-1, UL 60950-1
EMC	EN 55032/24
EMI	CISPR 32, FCC Part 15B Class A
EMS	IEC 61000-4-2 ESD: Contact: 4 kV; Air: 8 kV IEC 61000-4-3 RS: 80 MHz to 1 GHz: 10 V/m IEC 61000-4-4 EFT: Power: 2 kV; Signal: 1 kV IEC 61000-4-5 Surge: Power: 2 kV; Signal: 1 kV IEC 61000-4-6 CS: 10 V IEC 61000-4-8 PFMF
Railway	EN 50121-4
Freefall	IEC 60068-2-32
Shock	IEC 60068-2-27
Vibration	IEC 60068-2-6

MTBF

Time	460,854 hrs
Standards	Telcordia (Bellcore), GB

Warranty

Warranty Period	5 years
Details	See www.moxa.com/warranty

Package Contents

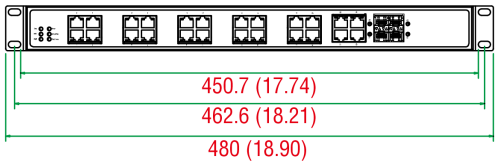
Device	1 x IKS-G6524A Series switch
Cable	1 x USB type A male to USB type B male
Installation Kit	2 x rack-mounting ear 8 x cap, plastic, for SFP slot (IKS-G6524A-4GTXSFP-HV-HV Series) 16 x cap, plastic, for SFP slot (IKS-G6524A-8GSFP-4GTXSFP-HV-HV Series) 28 x cap, plastic, for SFP slot (IKS-G6524A-20GSFP-4GTXSFP-HV-HV Series)

Power Supply	1 x power cord, EU type 1 x power cord, US type
Documentation	1 x document and software CD 1 x warranty card
Note	SFP modules need to be purchased separately for use with this product.

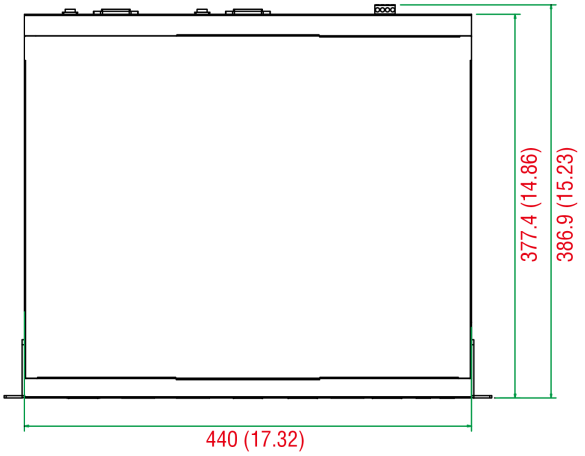
Dimensions

Unit: mm (inch)

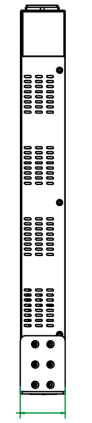
Rear View



Front View



Top View



Side View

Ordering Information

Model Name	Layer	Combo Ports 10/100/1000BaseT(X) or 100/1000BaseSFP+	100/1000Base SFP Slots	10/100/1000BaseT(X) Ports RJ45 Connector	Operating Temp.
IKS-G6524A-4GTXSFP-HV-HV	2	4	–	20	-10 to 60°C
IKS-G6524A-8GSFP-4GTXSFP-HV-HV	2	4	8	12	-10 to 60°C
IKS-G6524A-20GSFP-4GTXSFP-HV-HV	2	4	20	–	-10 to 60°C
IKS-G6524A-4GTXSFP-HV-HV-T	2	4	–	20	-40 to 75°C
IKS-G6524A-8GSFP-4GTXSFP-HV-HV-T	2	4	8	12	-40 to 75°C
IKS-G6524A-20GSFP-4GTXSFP-HV-HV-T	2	4	20	–	-40 to 75°C

Accessories (sold separately)

Storage Kits

ABC-02-USB	Configuration backup and restoration tool, firmware upgrade, and log file storage tool for managed Ethernet switches and routers, 0 to 60°C operating temperature

SFP Modules

SFP-1FELLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FEMLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base multi-mode with LC connector for 4 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature

SFP-1FESLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 110 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC-120	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 120 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GTXRJ45-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseT port with RJ45 connector for 100 m transmission, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

Power Cords

PWC-C13AU-3B-183	Power cord with Australian (AU) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13CN-3B-183	Power cord with three-prong China (CN) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13EU-3B-183	Power cord with Continental Europe (EU) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13UK-3B-183	Power cord with United Kingdom (UK) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13US-3B-183	Power cord with United States (US) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C7AU-2B-183	Power cord with Australian (AU) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7EU-2B-183	Power cord with Continental Europe (EU) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7UK-2B-183	Power cord with United Kingdom (UK) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7US-2B-183	Power cord with United States (US) plug, 10A/125V, 1.83 m

Software

MXview-50	Industrial network management software with a license for 50 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-100	Industrial network management software with a license for 100 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-250	Industrial network management software with a license for 250 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-500	Industrial network management software with a license for 500 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-1000	Industrial network management software with a license for 1000 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-2000	Industrial network management software with a license for 2000 nodes (by IP address)
MXview Upgrade-50	License expansion of MXview industrial network management software by 50 nodes (by IP address)

IKS-G6824A Series

24G-port Layer 3 full Gigabit managed Ethernet switches

Features and Benefits

- Layer 3 routing interconnects multiple LAN segments
- 24 Gigabit Ethernet ports
- Up to 24 optical fiber connections (SFP slots)
- Fanless, -40 to 75°C operating temperature range (T models)
- Turbo Ring and Turbo Chain (recovery time < 20 ms @ 250 switches), and STP/RSTP/MSTP for network redundancy
- Isolated redundant power inputs with universal 110/220 VAC power supply range
- Supports MXstudio for easy, visualized industrial network management
- V-ON™ ensures millisecond-level multicast data and video network recovery

Certifications

EN 50121-4

Introduction

Process automation and transportation automation applications combine data, voice, and video, and consequently require high performance and high reliability. The IKS-G6824A Series is equipped with 24 Gigabit Ethernet ports, and support Layer 3 routing functionality to facilitate the deployment of applications across networks, making them ideal for large-scale industrial networks.

The IKS-G6824A's full Gigabit capability increases bandwidth to provide high performance and the ability to quickly transfer large amounts of video, voice, and data across a network. The switches support the Turbo Ring, Turbo Chain, and RSTP/STP redundancy technologies, and are fanless and come with an isolated redundant power supply to increase system reliability and the availability of your network backbone.

Additional Features and Benefits

- Layer 3 switching functionality to move data and information across networks
- Command line interface (CLI) for quickly configuring major managed functions
- Supports advanced VLAN capability with Q-in-Q tagging
- DHCP Option 82 for IP address assignment with different policies
- Supports EtherNet/IP, PROFINET, and Modbus TCP protocols for device management and monitoring
- IGMP snooping and GMRP for filtering multicast traffic
- IEEE 802.1Q VLAN and GVRP protocol to ease network planning
- QoS (IEEE 802.1p/1Q and TOS/DiffServ) to increase determinism
- Redundant, dual AC power inputs
- Port Trunking for optimum bandwidth utilization
- TACACS+, SNMPv3, IEEE 802.1X, HTTPS, and SSH to enhance network security
- Access control lists (ACL) increase the flexibility and security of network management
- SNMPv1/v2c/v3 for different levels of network management
- RMON for proactive and efficient network monitoring
- Bandwidth management to prevent unpredictable network status
- Lock port function for blocking unauthorized access based on MAC address
- Port mirroring for online debugging
- Automatic warning by exception through email and relay output
- Digital inputs for integrating sensors and alarms with IP networks

Specifications

Input/Output Interface

Alarm Contact Channels	Relay output with current carrying capacity of 2 A @ 30 VDC
Digital Inputs	+13 to +30 V for state 1 -30 to +1 V for state 0 Max. input current: 8 mA

Ethernet Interface

10/100/1000BaseT(X) Ports (RJ45 connector)	IKS-G6824A-4GTXSFP-HV-HV Series: 20 IKS-G6824A-8GSFP-4GTXSFP-HV-HV Series: 12
100/1000BaseSFP Ports	IKS-G6824A-8GSFP-4GTXSFP-HV-HV Series: 8 IKS-G6824A-20GSFP-4GTXSFP-HV-HV Series: 20
Combo Ports (10/100/1000BaseT(X) or 100/1000BaseSFP+)	4
Standards	IEEE 802.1D-2004 for Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1p for Class of Service IEEE 802.1Q for VLAN Tagging IEEE 802.1s for Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1w for Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1X for authentication IEEE 802.3 for 10BaseT IEEE 802.3ab for 1000BaseT(X) IEEE 802.3ad for Port Trunk with LACP IEEE 802.3u for 100BaseT(X) and 100BaseFX IEEE 802.3x for flow control IEEE 802.3z for 1000BaseSX/LX/LHX/ZX

Ethernet Software Features

Management	ARP, Back Pressure Flow Control, BOOTP, DDM, DHCP Option 66/67/82, DHCP Server/Client, IPv4, LLDP, Port Mirror, RMON, SNMP Inform, SNMPv1/v2c/v3, Syslog, Telnet, TFTP, SMTP, RARP, Flow control
Filter	802.1Q, GMRP, GVRP, IGMP v1/v2/v3, QinQ VLAN
Multicast Routing	DVMRP, PIM-DM, PIM-SM, PIM-SSM
Redundancy Protocols	Link Aggregation, MSTP, RSTP, Turbo Chain, Turbo Ring v1/v2, V-ON
Routing Redundancy	VRRP
Security	Access control list, Broadcast storm protection, HTTPS/SSL, MAB authentication, Sticky MAC, NTP authentication, Port Lock, RADIUS, SSH, TACACS+
Time Management	NTP Server/Client, SNTP
Unicast Routing	OSPF, RIPV1/V2, Static Route
Industrial Protocols	EtherNet/IP, Modbus TCP, PROFINET
MIB	Bridge MIB, Ethernet-like MIB, MIB-II, P-BRIDGE MIB, Q-BRIDGE MIB, RMON MIB Groups 1, 2, 3, 9, RSTP MIB

Switch Properties

DRAM	128 MB
Flash	16 MB
IGMP Groups	4096
Jumbo Frame Size	9.6 KB
MAC Table Size	16 K
Max. No. of VLANs	256
Packet Buffer Size	12 Mbits
VLAN ID Range	VID 1 to 4094
Priority Queues	8

USB Interface

Storage Port	USB Type A

Serial Interface

Console Port	USB-serial console (Type B connector)

Power Parameters

Input Voltage	110 to 220 VAC, Redundant dual inputs
Operating Voltage	85 to 264 VAC
Overload Current Protection	Supported
Reverse Polarity Protection	Supported
Input Current	0.67/0.38 A @ 110/220 VAC

Physical Characteristics

IP Rating	IP30
Dimensions	440 x 44 x 386.9 mm (17.32 x 1.73 x 15.23 in)
Weight	5100 g (11.25 lb)
Installation	Rack mounting

Environmental Limits

Operating Temperature	Standard Models: -10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F) Wide Temp. Models: -40 to 75°C (-40 to 167°F)
Storage Temperature (package included)	-40 to 75°C (-40 to 167°F)
Ambient Relative Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)

Standards and Certifications

Safety	EN 60950-1, UL 60950-1
EMC	EN 55032/24
EMI	CISPR 32, FCC Part 15B Class A
EMS	IEC 61000-4-2 ESD: Contact: 4 kV; Air: 8 kV IEC 61000-4-3 RS: 80 MHz to 1 GHz: 10 V/m IEC 61000-4-4 EFT: Power: 2 kV; Signal: 1 kV IEC 61000-4-5 Surge: Power: 2 kV; Signal: 1 kV IEC 61000-4-6 CS: 10 V IEC 61000-4-8 PFMF
Railway	EN 50121-4
Freefall	IEC 60068-2-32
Shock	IEC 60068-2-27
Vibration	IEC 60068-2-6

MTBF

Time	460,854 hrs
Standards	Telcordia (Bellcore), GB

Warranty

Warranty Period	5 years
Details	See www.moxa.com/warranty

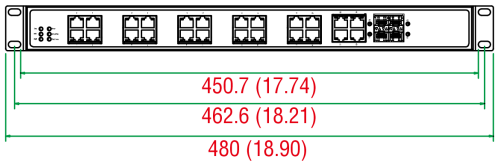
Package Contents

Device	1 x IKS-G6824A Series switch
Cable	1 x USB type A male to USB type B male
Installation Kit	2 x rack-mounting ear 8 x cap, plastic, for SFP slot (IKS-G6824A-4GTXSFP-HV-HV Series) 16 x cap, plastic, for SFP slot (IKS-G6824A-8GSFP-4GTXSFP-HV-HV Series) 28 x cap, plastic, for SFP slot (IKS-G6824A-20GSFP-4GTXSFP-HV-HV Series)
Power Supply	1 x power cord, EU type 1 x power cord, US type
Documentation	1 x document and software CD 1 x warranty card
Note	SFP modules need to be purchased separately for use with this product.

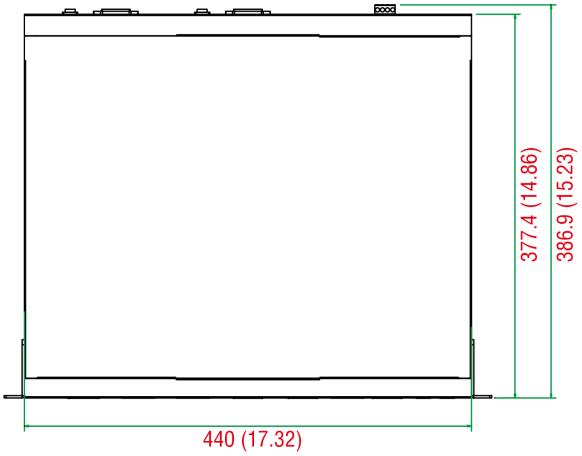
Dimensions

Unit: mm (inch)

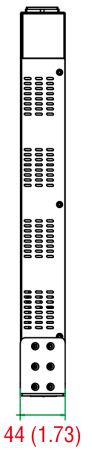
Rear View



Front View



Top View



Side View

Ordering Information

Model Name	Layer	Combo Ports 10/100/1000BaseT(X) or 100/1000BaseSFP+	100/1000Base SFP Slots	10/100/1000BaseT(X) Ports RJ45 Connector	Operating Temp.
IKS-G6824A-4GTXSFP-HV-HV	3	4	0	20	-10 to 60°C
IKS-G6824A-8GSFP-4GTXSFP-HV-HV	3	4	8	12	-10 to 60°C
IKS-G6824A-20GSFP-4GTXSFP-HV-HV	3	4	20	0	-10 to 60°C
IKS-G6824A-4GTXSFP-HV-HV-T	3	4	0	20	-40 to 75°C
IKS-G6824A-8GSFP-4GTXSFP-HV-HV-T	3	4	8	12	-40 to 75°C
IKS-G6824A-20GSFP-4GTXSFP-HV-HV-T	3	4	20	0	-40 to 75°C

Accessories (sold separately)

Storage Kits

ABC-02-USB	Configuration backup and restoration tool, firmware upgrade, and log file storage tool for managed Ethernet switches and routers, 0 to 60°C operating temperature

SFP Modules

SFP-1FELLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FEMLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base multi-mode with LC connector for 4 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FESLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 110 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC-120	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 120 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature

SFP-1GLXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GTXRJ45-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseT port with RJ45 connector for 100 m transmission, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

Power Cords

PWC-C13AU-3B-183	Power cord with Australian (AU) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13CN-3B-183	Power cord with three-prong China (CN) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13EU-3B-183	Power cord with Continental Europe (EU) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13UK-3B-183	Power cord with United Kingdom (UK) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C13US-3B-183	Power cord with United States (US) plug, 1.83 m
PWC-C7AU-2B-183	Power cord with Australian (AU) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7EU-2B-183	Power cord with Continental Europe (EU) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7UK-2B-183	Power cord with United Kingdom (UK) plug, 2.5A/250V, 1.83 m
PWC-C7US-2B-183	Power cord with United States (US) plug, 10A/125V, 1.83 m

Software

MXview-50	Industrial network management software with a license for 50 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-100	Industrial network management software with a license for 100 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-250	Industrial network management software with a license for 250 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-500	Industrial network management software with a license for 500 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-1000	Industrial network management software with a license for 1000 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-2000	Industrial network management software with a license for 2000 nodes (by IP address)
MXview Upgrade-50	License expansion of MXview industrial network management software by 50 nodes (by IP address)

IM-6700A Module Series

Fast Ethernet modules for IKS-6726A-2GTXSFP/6728A-4GTXSFP/6728A-8PoE-4GTXSFP modular managed switches

Features and Benefits

- Modular design lets you choose from a variety of media combinations

Introduction

IM-6700A fast Ethernet modules are designed for the modular, managed, rack-mountable IKS-6700A Series switches. Each slot of an IKS-6700A switch can accommodate up to 8 ports, with each port supporting the TX, MSC, SSC, and MST media types. As an added plus, the IM-6700A-8PoE module is designed to give IKS-6728A-8PoE Series switches PoE capability. The modular design of the IKS-6700A Series ensures that the switches meet multiple application requirements.

Specifications

Ethernet Interface

100BaseFX Ports (multi-mode SC connector)	IM-6700A-2MSC4TX: 2 IM-6700A-4MSC2TX: 4 IM-6700A-6MSC: 6
100BaseFX Ports (multi-mode ST connector)	IM-6700A-2MST4TX: 2 IM-6700A-4MST2TX: 4 IM-6700A-6MST: 6
100BaseFX Ports (single-mode SC connector)	IM-6700A-2SSC4TX: 2 IM-6700A-4SSC2TX: 4 IM-6700A-6SSC: 6
100BaseSFP Slots	IM-6700A-8SFP: 8
10/100BaseT(X) Ports (RJ45 connector)	IM-6700A-4MSC2TX/4MST2TX/4SSC2TX: 2 IM-6700A-2MSC4TX/2MST4TX/2SSC4TX: 4 IM-6700A-8TX: 8 Supported functions: Auto negotiation speed Full/Half duplex mode Auto MDI/MDI-X connection
PoE Ports (10/100BaseT(X), RJ45 connector)	IM-6700A-8PoE: Auto negotiation speed, Full/Half duplex mode

Standards	IM-6700A-8PoE: IEEE 802.3af/at for PoE/PoE+ output

Optical Fiber

		100BaseFX		
		Multi-Mode		Single-Mode
Fiber Cable Type		OM1	50/125 µm 800 MHz x km	G.652
Typical Distance		4 km	5 km	40 km
Wavelength	Typical (nm)	1300		1310
	TX Range (nm)	1260 to 1360		1280 to 1340
	RX Range (nm)	1100 to 1600		1100 to 1600
Optical Power	TX Range (dBm)	-10 to -20		0 to -5
	RX Range (dBm)	-3 to -32		-3 to -34
	Link Budget (dB)	12		29
	Dispersion Penalty (dB)	3		1

Note: When connecting a single-mode fiber transceiver, we recommend using an attenuator to prevent damage caused by excessive optical power.
Note: Compute the “typical distance” of a specific fiber transceiver as follows: Link budget (dB) > dispersion penalty (dB) + total link loss (dB).

Power Parameters

Power Consumption	IM-6700A-8TX/8PoE: 1.21 W (max.) IM-6700A-8SFP: 0.92 W (max.) IM-6700A-2MSC4TX/2MST4TX/2SSC4TX: 3.19 W (max.) IM-6700A-6MST/6SSC/6MSC: 7.57 W (max.) IM-6700A-4SSC2TX/4MSC2TX/4MST2TX: 5.28 W (max.)

Physical Characteristics

Weight	IM-6700A-8TX: 225 g (0.50 lb) IM-6700A-8SFP: 295 g (0.65 lb) IM-6700A-2MSC4TX/2MST4TX/2SSC4TX/4MSC2TX/4MST2TX/4SSC2TX: 270 g (0.60 lb) IM-6700A-6MSC/6SSC/6MSC: 390 g (0.86 lb) IM-6700A-8PoE: 260 g (0.58 lb)

MTBF

Time	IM-6700A-2MSC4TX/2MST4TX/2SSC4TX: 1,031,180 hrs IM-6700A-4MSC2TX: 530,268 hrs IM-6700A-4MST2TX: 537,942 hrs IM-6700A-4SSC2TX: 4,359,518 hrs IM-6700A-6MSC: 366,119 hrs IM-6700A-6MST/6SSC: 365,741 hrs IM-6700A-8PoE: 338,800 hrs IM-6700A-8SFP: 3,510,110 hrs IM-6700A-8TX: 10,412,400 hrs
Standards	Telcordia (Bellcore), GB

Warranty

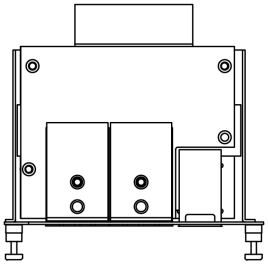
Warranty Period	5 years
Details	See www.moxa.com/warranty

Package Contents

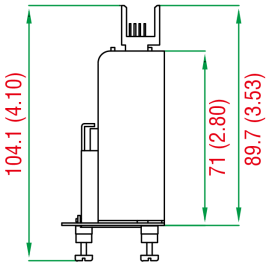
Device	1 x IM-6700A Module Series module
Documentation	1 x warranty card

Dimensions

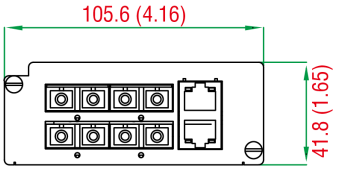
Unit: mm (inch)



Top View



Side View



Front View

Ordering Information

Model Name	10/100BaseT(X) Ports	100BaseFX Ports Multi-Mode, SC Connector	100BaseFX Ports Multi-Mode, ST Connector	100BaseFX Ports Single-Mode, SC Connector	100Base SFP Ports
IM-6700A-2MSC4TX	4	2	–	–	–
IM-6700A-2MST4TX	4	–	2	–	–
IM-6700A-2SSC4TX	4	–	–	2	–
IM-6700A-4MSC2TX	2	4	–	–	–
IM-6700A-4MST2TX	2	–	4	–	–
IM-6700A-4SSC2TX	2	–	–	4	–
IM-6700A-6MSC	–	6	–	–	–
IM-6700A-6MST	–	–	6	–	–
IM-6700A-6SSC	–	–	–	6	–
IM-6700A-8PoE	8 (PoE+ ports)	–	–	–	–
IM-6700A-8SFP	–	–	–	–	8
IM-6700A-8TX	8	–	–	–	–

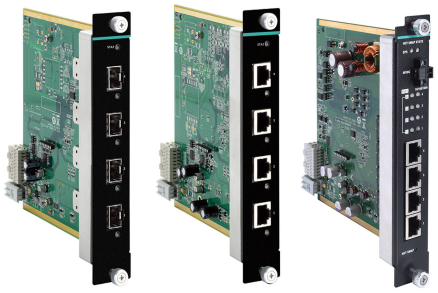
Accessories (sold separately)

SFP Modules

SFP-1FELLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FEMLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base multi-mode with LC connector for 4 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FESLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature

IM-G7000A Module Series

4G-port Gigabit Ethernet interface modules for ICS-G7700A/G7800A modular managed Ethernet switches



Features and Benefits

- Full Gigabit Ethernet ports
- IEEE 802.3af/at, PoE+ standards (PoE model)

Introduction

The IM-G7000A Module Series includes 4G-port Ethernet interface modules designed for ICS-G7748A, ICS-G7750A, ICS-G7752A, ICS-G7848A, ICS-G7850A, and ICS-G7852A modular managed switches. In particular, the IM-G7000A-4PoEA module is a PoE-enabled interface module that centralizes the power supply and provides up to 36 watts of power per port, reducing the effort required to provide power to connected devices.

Specifications

Ethernet Interface	
10/100/1000BaseT(X) Ports (RJ45 connector)	IM-G7000A-4GTX: 4 IM-G7000A-4GTX: Auto negotiation speed Full/Half duplex mode Auto MDI/MDI-X connection
100/1000BaseSFP Ports	IM-G7000A-4GSFP: 4
PoE Ports (10/100/1000BaseT(X), RJ45 connector)	IM-G7000A-4PoE: 4, Compliant with IEEE 802.3af/at high power mode up to 36 W IM-G7000A-4PoE: Auto negotiation speed
LED Interface	
LED Indicators	State, Hot-swap, 10/100/1000 for TP port, 100/1000 for fiber port, PoE and EPS for PoE module
Power Parameters	
Power Consumption	IM-G7000A-4GSFP: 1.32 W (max.) IM-G7000A-4GTX: 3.47 W (max.) IM-G7000A-4PoE: 5.14 W (max.)
Physical Characteristics	
Dimensions	28.8 x 174.7 x 166.8 mm (1.13 x 6.88 x 6.57 in)
Weight	220 g (0.49 lb)

MTBF

Time	IM-G7000A-4GTX: 1,569,520 hrs IM-G7000A-4GSFP: 1,544,084 hrs IM-G7000A-4PoE: 394,348 hrs
Standards	Telcordia (Bellcore), GB

Warranty

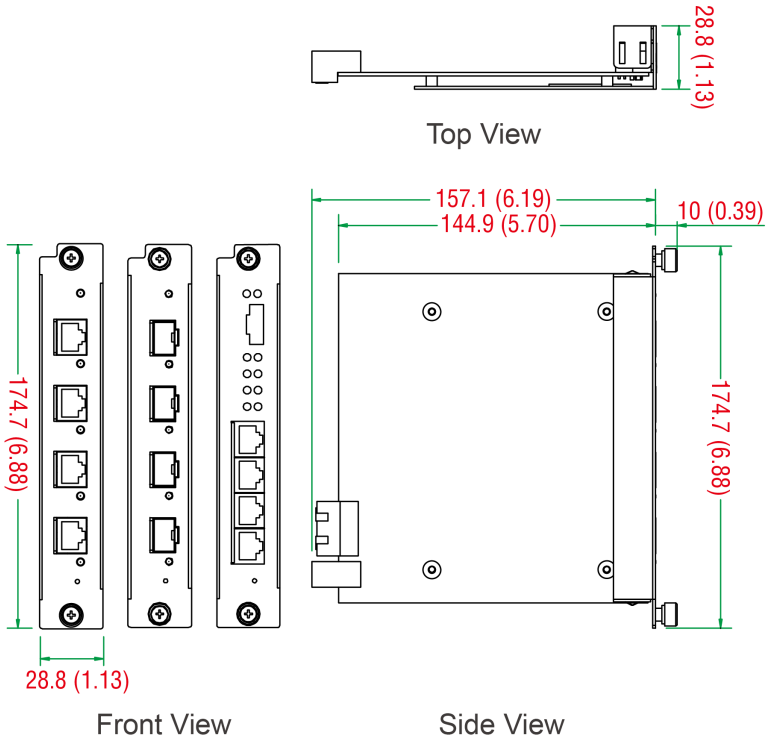
Warranty Period	5 years
Details	See www.moxa.com/warranty

Package Contents

Device	1 x IM-G7000A Series module
Documentation	1 x warranty card

Dimensions

Unit: mm (inch)



Ordering Information

Model Name	10/100/1000BaseT(X) Ports RJ45 Connector	100/1000Base SFP Slots	PoE Ports 10/100/1000BaseT(X), RJ45 Connector	Operating Temp.
IM-G7000A-4GTX	4	–	–	-10 to 60°C
IM-G7000A-4GSFP	–	4	–	-10 to 60°C
IM-G7000A-4PoE	–	–	4	-10 to 60°C

Accessories (sold separately)

SFP Modules

SFP-1FELLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FEMLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base multi-mode with LC connector for 4 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FESLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 110 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC-120	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 120 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature

SFP-1GSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GTXRJ45-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseT port with RJ45 connector for 100 m transmission, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

LM-7000H Module Series

Ethernet and PoE+ modules for PT-G7728/G7828 Series switches

Features and Benefits

- -40 to 85°C wide operating temperature
- IEC 61850-3 and IEEE 1613 compliant

Certifications

Introduction

The LM-7000H Module Series hot-swappable line modules are designed for the PT-G7828 Layer 3 and PT-G7728 Layer 2 IEC 61850-3 Ethernet switches. The line modules allow greater flexibility by letting you to add 4 Gigabit Ethernet ports or PoE ports per module.

Specifications

Ethernet Interface	
10/100/1000BaseT(X) Ports (RJ45 connector)	LM-7000H-4GTX: 4
100/1000BaseSFP Slots	LM-7000H-4GSFP: 4
PoE Ports (100/1000BaseT(X), RJ45 connector)	LM-7000H-4GPoE: 4
Power Parameters	
Power Consumption	LM-7000H-4GTX/4GPoE: 1.98 W (max.) LM-7000H-4GSFP: 1.56 W (max.)
Physical Characteristics	
Weight	LM-7000H-4GTX/4GPoE: 240 g (0.53 lb) LM-7000H-4GSFP: 300 g (0.66 lb)
MTBF	
Time	LM-7000H-4GPoE: 1,280,518 hrs LM-7000H-4GSFP: 2,475,903 hrs LM-7000H-4GTX: 2,641,729 hrs
Standards	Telcordia (Bellcore), GB
Warranty	
Warranty Period	5 years
Details	See www.moxa.com/warranty

Ordering Information

Model Name	10/100/1000BaseT(X) Ports RJ45 Connector	100/1000BaseT(X) PoE Ports RJ45 Connector	100/1000Base SFP Slots
LM-7000H-4GTX	4	–	–
LM-7000H-4GSFP	–	–	4
LM-7000H-4GPoE	–	4	–

Accessories (sold separately)

SFP Modules

SFP-1FELLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FEMLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base multi-mode with LC connector for 4 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FESLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 110 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC-120	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 120 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature

SFP-1GLSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GTXRJ45-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseT port with RJ45 connector for 100 m transmission, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

PM-7200 Module Series

Gigabit and Fast Ethernet modules for PT Series rackmount Ethernet switches

Features and Benefits

- -40 to 85°C wide operating temperature
- IEC 61850-3 and IEEE 1613 compliant

Certifications

Introduction

The PM-7200 Module Series includes Gigabit and Fast Ethernet modules for the PT Series rackmount Ethernet switches. IEEE 1588 interface modules provide hardware-based PTP functions for precise time synchronization across the network.

Specifications

Ethernet Software Features	
Time Management	PTP models: IEEE 1588 PTP v1/v2 (hardware-based)
Redundancy Protocols	PM-7200-PHR-PTP Series: HSR, PRP

Ethernet Interface	
Combo Ports (10/100/1000BaseT(X) or 1000BaseSFP)	PM-7200-2GTXSFP: 2 PM-7200-4GTXSFP: 4
10/100/1000BaseT(X) Ports PRP/HSR Ports	PM-7200-4GTX-PHR-PTP: 2
100/1000BaseSFP PRP/HSR Ports	PM-7200-4GSFP-PHR-PTP: 2
10/100/1000BaseT(X) Ports (RJ45 connector)	PM-7200-4GTX-PHR-PTP: 2
100/1000BaseSFP Ports	PM-7200-4GSFP-PHR-PTP: 2
10/100BaseT(X) Ports (RJ45 connector)	PM-7200-2TX Series: 2 PM-7200-4TX Series: 4 PM-7200-8TX: 8
10/100BaseT(X) Ports (M12 D-coded 4-pin female connector)	PM-7200-4M12: 4
100BaseSFP Slots	PM-7200-8SFP: 8
100BaseFX Ports (multi-mode SC connector)	PM-7200-1MSC: 1 PM-7200-2MSC Series: 2 PM-7200-4MS Series: 4 PM-7200-6MSC: 6
100BaseFX Ports (multi-mode ST connector)	PM-7200-1MST: 1 PM-7200-2MST Series: 2

	PM-7200-4MST Series: 4 PM-7200-6MST: 6
100BaseFX Ports (single-mode SC connector)	PM-7200-2SSC Series: 2 PM-7200-4SSC2TX: 4 PM-7200-6SSC: 6
100BaseFX Ports, Multi-Mode MTRJ Connector	PM-7200-8MTRJ: 8
PPS Output, BNC Connector	PM-7200-1BNC2MST-PTP: 1

Optical Fiber

		100BaseFX		
		Multi-Mode		Single-Mode
Fiber Cable Type		OM1	50/125 µm 800 MHz x km	G.652
Typical Distance		4 km	5 km	40 km
Wavelength	Typical (nm)	1300		1310
	TX Range (nm)	1260 to 1360		1280 to 1340
	RX Range (nm)	1100 to 1600		1100 to 1600
Optical Power	TX Range (dBm)	-10 to -20		0 to -5
	RX Range (dBm)	-3 to -32		-3 to -34
	Link Budget (dB)	12		29
	Dispersion Penalty (dB)	3		1

Note: When connecting a single-mode fiber transceiver, we recommend using an attenuator to prevent damage caused by excessive optical power.
Note: Compute the “typical distance” of a specific fiber transceiver as follows: Link budget (dB) > dispersion penalty (dB) + total link loss (dB).

Warranty

Warranty Period	5 years
Details	See www.moxa.com/warranty

Package Contents

Device	1 x PM-7200 Series module
Documentation	1 x warranty card 1 x product certificates of quality inspection, Simplified Chinese 1 x product notice, Simplified Chinese

Ordering Information

Model Name	1000 Mbps	100 Mbps	PPS Output	Hardware-Based IEEE 1588 PTP V2	PRP/HSR	Operating Temp.
PM-7200-1MSC	–	1 x 100BaseFX, multi-mode, SC connector	–	–	–	-45 to 85°C
PM-7200-1MST	–	1 x 100BaseFX, multi-mode, ST connector	–	–	–	-45 to 85°C
PM-7200-2GTXSFP	2 x combo port, 10/100/1000BaseT(X) or 1000BaseSFP	–	–	–	–	-45 to 85°C
PM-7200-2MSC	–	2 x 100BaseFX, multi-mode, SC connector	–	–	–	-45 to 85°C

Model Name	1000 Mbps	100 Mbps	PPS Output	Hardware-Based IEEE 1588 PTP V2	PRP/HSR	Operating Temp.
PM-7200-2MSC4TX	–	4 x 10/100BaseT(X) 2 x 1000BaseFX, multi-mode, SC connector	–	–	–	-45 to 85°C
PM-7200-2MST	–	2 x 100BaseFX, multi-mode, ST connector	–	–	–	-45 to 85°C
PM-7200-2MST4TX	–	4 x 10/100BaseT(X) 2 x 100BaseFX, multi-mode, ST connector	–	–	–	-45 to 85°C
PM-7200-2SSC	–	2 x 100BaseFX, single-mode, SC connector	–	–	–	-45 to 85°C
PM-7200-2SSC4TX	–	4 x 10/100BaseT(X) 2 x 100BaseFX, single-mode, SC connector	–	–	–	-45 to 85°C
PM-7200-4GTXSFP	4 x combo port, 10/100/1000BaseT(X) or 1000BaseSFP	–	–	–	–	-45 to 85°C
PM-7200-4M12	–	4 x 10/100BaseT(X), M12 connectors	–	–	–	-45 to 85°C
PM-7200-4MSC2TX	–	2 x 10/100BaseT(X) 4 x 100BaseFX, multi-mode, SC connector	–	–	–	-45 to 85°C
PM-7200-4MST2TX	–	2 x 10/100BaseT(X) 4 x 100BaseFX, multi-mode, ST connector	–	–	–	-45 to 85°C
PM-7200-4SSC2TX	–	2 x 10/100BaseT(X) 4 x 100BaseFX, single-mode, SC connector	–	–	–	-45 to 85°C
PM-7200-6MSC	–	6 x 100BaseFX, multi-mode, SC connector	–	–	–	-45 to 85°C
PM-7200-6MST	–	6 x 100BaseFX, multi-mode, ST connector	–	–	–	-45 to 85°C
PM-7200-6SSC	–	6 x 100BaseFX, single-mode, SC connector	–	–	–	-45 to 85°C
PM-7200-8SFP	–	8 x 100BaseFX	–	–	–	-45 to 85°C
PM-7200-8TX	–	8 x 10/100BaseT(X)	–	–	–	-45 to 85°C
PM-7200-1BNC2MST-PTP	–	2 x 100BaseFX, multi-mode, ST connector	1 x BNC connector	–	–	-45 to 85°C
PM-7200-8MTRJ	–	8 x 100BaseFX, multi-mode, MTRJ connector	–	–	–	-45 to 85°C
PM-7200-4TX-PTP	–	4 x 10/100BaseT(X)	–	✓	–	-45 to 85°C
PM-7200-4MST-PTP	–	4 x 100BaseFX, multi-mode, ST connector	–	✓	–	-45 to 85°C
PM-7200-4MSC-PTP	–	4 x 100BaseFX, multi-mode, SC connector	–	✓	–	-45 to 85°C
PM-7200-4GTX-PHR-PTP	2 x 10/100/1000BaseT(X)	–	–	✓	2 x 10/100/1000BaseT(X) PRP/HSR ports	-45 to 85°C
PM-7200-4GSFP-PHR-PTP	2 x 100/1000BaseSFP	–	–	✓	2 x 100/1000BaseSFP PRP/HSR ports	-45 to 85°C

Accessories (sold separately)

SFP Modules

SFP-1FELLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FEMLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base multi-mode with LC connector for 4 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FESLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 110 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC-120	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 120 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature

SFP-1GSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature

PM-7500 Module Series

Gigabit and Fast Ethernet modules for the PT-7528-24TX Series rackmount Ethernet switches

Features and Benefits

- -40 to 85°C wide operating temperature
- IEC 61850-3 and IEEE 1613 compliant

Certifications

Introduction

The PM-7500 Module Series includes Gigabit and Fast Ethernet modules for the PT-7528-24TX Series rackmount Ethernet switches.

Specifications

Ethernet Interface

100BaseFX Ports (multi-mode SC connector)	PM-7500-2MSC: 2 PM-7500-4MSC: 4
100BaseFX Ports (multi-mode ST connector)	PM-7500-2MST: 2 PM-7500-4MST: 4
100BaseFX Ports (single-mode SC connector)	PM-7500-2SSC: 2 PM-7500-4SSC: 4
Combo Ports (10/100/1000BaseT(X) or 100/1000BaseSFP+)	PM-7500-2GTXSFP: 2 PM-7500-4GTXSFP: 4

Optical Fiber

		100BaseFX		
		Multi-Mode		Single-Mode
Fiber Cable Type		OM1	50/125 µm	G.652
			800 MHz x km	
Typical Distance		4 km	5 km	40 km
Wavelength	Typical (nm)	1300		1310
	TX Range (nm)	1260 to 1360		1280 to 1340
	RX Range (nm)	1100 to 1600		1100 to 1600
Optical Power	TX Range (dBm)	-10 to -20		0 to -5
	RX Range (dBm)	-3 to -32		-3 to -34
	Link Budget (dB)	12		29

		100BaseFX		
		Multi-Mode		Single-Mode
Fiber Cable Type		OM1	50/125 µm	G.652
			800 MHz x km	
	Dispersion Penalty (dB)	3		1

Note: When connecting a single-mode fiber transceiver, we recommend using an attenuator to prevent damage caused by excessive optical power.
Note: Compute the “typical distance” of a specific fiber transceiver as follows: Link budget (dB) > dispersion penalty (dB) + total link loss (dB).

Warranty

Warranty Period	5 years
Details	See www.moxa.com/warranty

Package Contents

Device	1 x PM-7500 Series module
Documentation	1 x warranty card 1 x product certificates of quality inspection, Simplified Chinese 1 x product notice, Simplified Chinese

Ordering Information

Model Name	100BaseFX Multi-Mode Ports with SC Connectors	100BaseFX Multi-Mode Ports with ST Connectors	Single-Mode Ports with SC Connectors	Combo Ports, 10/100/1000BaseT(X) or 100/1000BaseSFP	Operating Temp.
PM-7500-2MSC	2	–	–	–	-45 to 85°C
PM-7500-2MST	–	2	–	–	-45 to 85°C
PM-7500-2SSC	–	–	2	–	-45 to 85°C
PM-7500-4MSC	4	–	–	–	-45 to 85°C
PM-7500-4MST	–	4	–	–	-45 to 85°C
PM-7500-4SSC	–	–	4	–	-45 to 85°C
PM-7500-2GTXSFP	–	–	–	2	-45 to 85°C
PM-7500-4GTXSFP	–	–	–	4	-45 to 85°C

Accessories (sold separately)

SFP Modules

SFP-1FELLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FEMLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base multi-mode with LC connector for 4 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FESLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature

SFP-1G10BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 110 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC-120	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 120 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature

PT-7528 Series

IEC 61850-3 28-port Layer 2 managed rackmount Ethernet switches

Features and Benefits

- IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613 (power substations) compliant
- Built-in MMS server based on IEC 61850-90-4 switch data modeling for power SCADA
- Noise Guard™ wire speed zero packet loss technology
- Turbo Ring and Turbo Chain (recovery time < 20 ms @ 250 switches),[1] RSTP/STP, and MSTP for network redundancy
- Isolated redundant power inputs with universal 24 VDC, 48 VDC, or 110/220 VDC/VAC power supply range
- -40 to 85°C operating temperature range

Certifications

IEC 61850-3 IEEE 1613 | NEMA TS2 | EN 50121-4 | cULus LISTED

Introduction

The PT-7528 Series is designed for power substation automation applications that operate in extremely harsh environments. The PT-7528 Series supports Moxa's Noise Guard technology, is compliant with IEC 61850-3, and its EMC immunity exceeds IEEE 1613 Class 2 standards to ensure zero packet loss while transmitting at wire speed. The PT-7528 Series also features critical packet prioritization (GOOSE and SMVs), a built-in MMS server, and a configuration wizard designed specifically for substation automation.

With Gigabit Ethernet, redundant ring, and 110/220 VDC/VAC isolated redundant power supplies, the PT-7528 Series further increases the reliability of your communications and saves cabling/wiring costs. The wide range of PT-7528 models available support multiple types of port configuration, with up to 28 copper or 24 fiber ports, and up to 4 Gigabit ports. Taken together, these features allow greater flexibility, making the PT-7528 Series suitable for a variety of industrial applications.

Additional Features and Benefits

- Switch data modeling based on the IEC 61850-90-4 standard
- Fiber Check™ provides monitoring and diagnosis functions on MST/MSC/SSC/SFP fiber ports
- VLAN Unaware: Supports priority-tagged frames to be received by specific IEDs
- EtherNet/IP and Modbus TCP industrial Ethernet protocols supported
- Configurable by web browser, Telnet/Serial console, CLI, Windows utility, and ABC-02 automatic backup configurator
- Turbo Ring and Turbo Chain (recovery time < 20 ms @ 250 switches),[1] RSTP/STP, and MSTP for network redundancy
- DHCP Option 82 for IP address assignment with different policies
- IGMP snooping and GMRP for filtering multicast traffic from industrial Ethernet protocols
- IEEE 802.3ad, LACP for optimum bandwidth utilization
- Bandwidth management to prevent unpredictable network status
- Multiport mirroring for online debugging
- Automatic warning by exception through email and relay output
- RMON for proactive and efficient network monitoring
- Automatic recovery of connected device's IP addresses
- Line-swap fast recovery
- Noise Guard™ provides a high level of EMC immunity for critical applications, exceeding IEEE 1613 Class 2

Cybersecurity Features

- User passwords with multiple levels of security protect against unauthorized configuration
- SSH/HTTPS is used to encrypt passwords and data
- Lock switch ports with 802.1X port-based network access control so that only authorized clients can access the port
- RADIUS/TACACS+ allows you to manage passwords from a central location
- 802.1Q VLAN allows you to logically partition traffic transmitted between selected switch ports
- Secure switch ports so that only specific devices and/or MAC addresses can access the ports
- Disable one or more ports to block network traffic
- SNMPv3 provides encrypted authentication and access security

1. Gigabit Ethernet recovery time < 50 ms

Specifications

Ethernet Interface

10/100BaseT(X) Ports (RJ45 connector)	PT-7528-4TX Series: 4 PT-7528-8TX Series: 8 PT-7528-12TX Series: 12 PT-7528-16TX Series: 16 PT-7528-24TX Series: 24
1000BaseSFP Slots	PT-7528-4GSFP Series: 4
100BaseFX Ports (multi-mode SC connector)	PT-7528-8MSC Series: 8 PT-7528-12MSC Series: 12 PT-7528-16MSC Series: 16 PT-7528-20MSC Series: 20
100BaseFX Ports (multi-mode ST connector)	PT-7528-8MST Series: 8 PT-7528-12MST Series: 12 PT-7528-16MST Series: 16 PT-7528-20MST Series: 20
100BaseFX Ports (single-mode SC connector)	PT-7528-8SSC Series: 8
Optical Fiber	

		100BaseFX			
		Multi-Mode		Single-Mode	
Fiber Cable Type		OM1	50/125 µm 800 MHz x km	G.652	
Typical Distance		4 km	5 km	40 km	80 km
Wave-length	Typical (nm)	1300		1310	1550
	TX Range (nm)	1260 to 1360		1280 to 1340	1530 to 1570
	RX Range (nm)	1100 to 1600		1100 to 1600	1100 to 1600
Optical Power	TX Range (dBm)	-14 to -20*		0 to -5	0 to -5
	RX Range (dBm)	-3 to -32		-3 to -34	-3 to -34
	Link Budget (dB)	12		29	29
	Dispersion Penalty (dB)	3		1	1

*This range only applies to the PT-7528 multi-mode SC and ST fiber modules.

Note: When connecting a single-mode fiber transceiver, we recommend using an attenuator to prevent damage caused by excessive optical power.
Note: Compute the “typical distance” of a specific fiber transceiver as follows: Link budget (dB) > dispersion penalty (dB) + total link loss (dB).

Cabling Direction	Front cabling
Compatible Modules	PT-7528-24TX Series: Slot 1: PM-7500-2GTXSP, PM-7500-4GTXSFP, PM-7500-2MSC/4MSC, PM-7500-2MST/4MST, PM-7500-2SSC/4SSC
Standards	IEEE 802.1D-2004 for Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1p for Class of Service IEEE 802.1Q for VLAN Tagging IEEE 802.1s for Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1w for Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1X for authentication IEEE 802.3 for 10BaseT IEEE 802.3ab for 1000BaseT(X) IEEE 802.3ad for Port Trunk with LACP IEEE 802.3u for 100BaseT(X) and 100BaseFX IEEE 802.3x for flow control IEEE 802.3z for 1000BaseSX/LX/LHX/ZX

Ethernet Software Features

Filter	802.1Q, GMRP, GVRP, IGMP v1/v2c, Port-based VLAN, VLAN unaware
Industrial Protocols	EtherNet/IP, Modbus TCP
Management	Back Pressure Flow Control, BOOTP, DHCP Option 66/67/82, DHCP Server/Client, Flow control, HTTP, IPv4/IPv6, LLDP, Port Mirror, RARP, RMON, SMTP, SNMP Inform, SNMPv1/v2c/v3, Syslog, Telnet, TFTP, Fiber check
MIB	Bridge MIB, Ethernet-like MIB, MIB-II, P-BRIDGE MIB, Q-BRIDGE MIB, RMON MIB Groups 1, 2, 3, 9, RSTP MIB
Power Substation	IEC 61850 QoS, MMS, Configuration Wizard
Redundancy Protocols	Link Aggregation, MSTP, RSTP, STP, Turbo Chain, Turbo Ring v1/v2
Security	Broadcast storm protection, HTTPS/SSL, TACACS+, Port Lock, RADIUS, Rate Limit, SSH
Time Management	NTP Server/Client, SNTP

Switch Properties

IGMP Groups	256
Jumbo Frame Size	9.6 KB
Max. No. of VLANs	256
VLAN ID Range	VID 1 to 4094
Priority Queues	4
Switching Capacity	12.8 Gbps
Forwarding Capacity	12.8 Gbps

USB Interface

Storage Port	USB Type A

Serial Interface

Console Port	USB-serial console (Type B connector)

Input/Output Interface

Alarm Contact Channels	Resistive load: 3 A @ 30 VDC, 240 VAC

Power Parameters

Connection	10-pin terminal block
Input Voltage	PT-7528-HV-HV/WV-WV/WV-HV Series: Redundant power modules PT-7528-WV Series: 24/48 VDC (18 to 72 VDC) PT-7528-HV Series: 110/220 VAC/VDC (85 to 264 VAC, 88 to 300 VDC)
Input Current	For models with fewer than 8 fiber ports: PT-7528-WV Series: 0.741 A @ 24 VDC, 0.364 A @ 48 VDC PT-7528-HV Series: 0.147/0.077 A @ 110/220 VDC, 0.283/0.190 A @ 110/220 VAC For models with 8 or more fiber ports: PT-7528-WV Series: 1.428 A @ 24 VDC, 0.735 A @ 48 VDC PT-7528-HV Series: 0.586/0.382 A @ 110/220 VAC, 0.313/0.167 A @ 110/220 VDC
Overload Current Protection	Supported
Reverse Polarity Protection	Supported

Physical Characteristics

Housing	Aluminum
IP Rating	IP40
Dimensions (without ears)	440 x 44 x 325 mm (17.32 x 1.73 x 12.80 in)
Weight	4900 g (10.89 lb)
Installation	19-inch rack mounting

Environmental Limits

Operating Temperature	-40 to 85°C (-40 to 185°F) Note: Cold start requires minimum of 100 VAC @ -40°C
Storage Temperature (package included)	-40 to 85°C (-40 to 185°F)
Ambient Relative Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)

Standards and Certifications

Safety	UL 508
EMI	EN 55032 Class A, CISPR 32, FCC Part 15B Class A
EMS	IEC 61000-4-2 ESD: Contact: 8 kV; Air: 15 kV IEC 61000-4-3 RS: 80 MHz to 1 GHz: 35 V/m IEC 61000-4-4 EFT: Power: 4 kV; Signal: 4 kV IEC 61000-4-5 Surge: Power: 4 kV; Signal: 4 kV IEC 61000-4-6 CS: 10 V IEC 61000-4-8 PFMF IEC 61000-4-11 DIPs
Power Substation	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613 Class 2, Note: Models with MCS and SSC fiber ports are compliant with IEEE 1613 Class 1
Railway	EN 50121-4
Traffic Control	NEMA TS2

MTBF

Time	771,320 hrs
Standards	Telcordia SR332

Warranty

Warranty Period	5 years
Details	See www.moxa.com/warranty

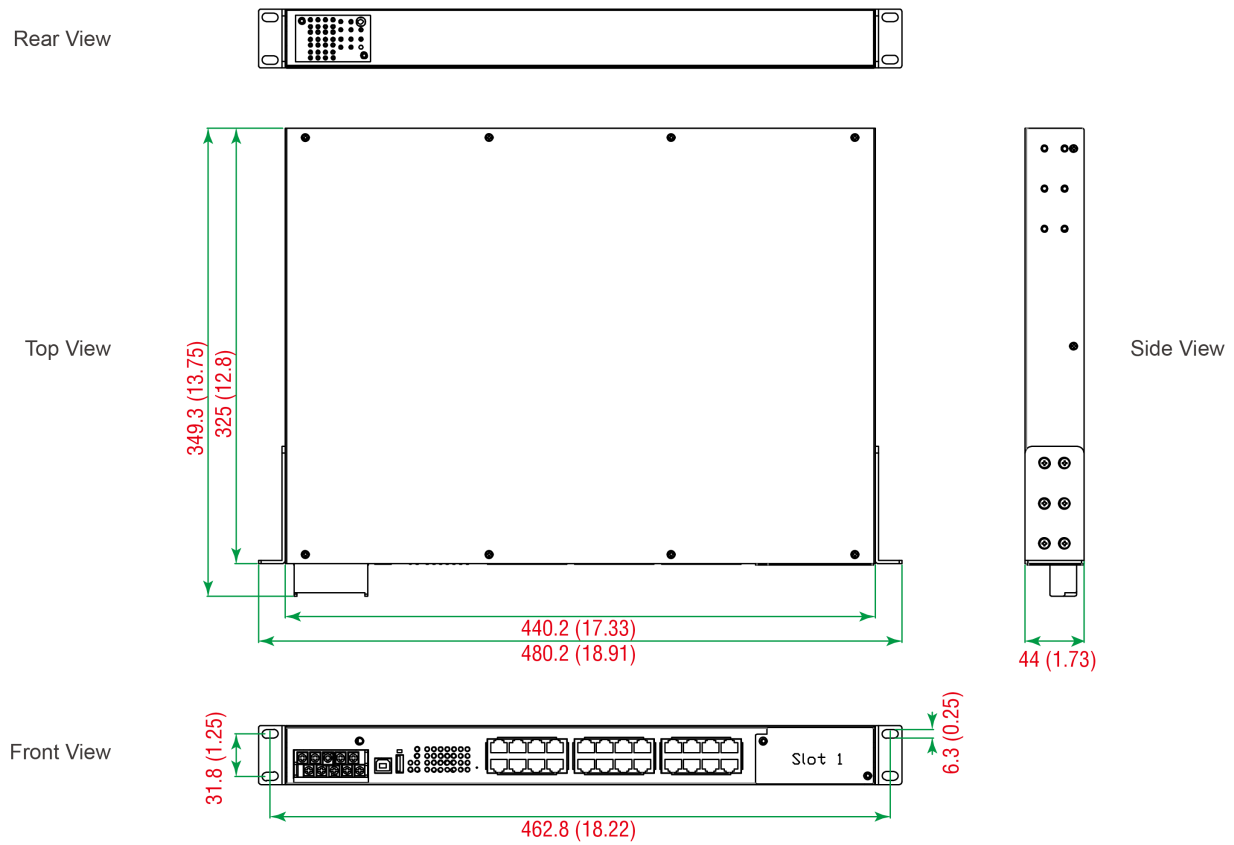
Package Contents

Device	1 x PT-7528 Series switch
Cable	1 x USB type A male to USB type B male
Installation Kit	4 x cap, plastic, for RJ45 port 4 x cap, plastic, for SFP slot 2 x rack-mounting ear

Documentation	1 x document and software CD 1 x quick installation guide 1 x product certificates of quality inspection, Simplified Chinese 1 x product notice, Simplified Chinese 1 x warranty card
Note	SFP modules and/or modules from the PM-7500 Module Series need to be purchased separately for use with this product.

Dimensions

Unit: mm (inch)



Ordering Information

Model Name	1000Base SFP Slots	10/100BaseT(X)	100BaseFX	Input Voltage 1	Input Voltage 2	Redundant Power Module	Operating Temp.
PT-7528-24TX-WV-HV	–	24	–	24/48 VDC	110/220 VDC/VAC	✓	-45 to 85°C
PT-7528-24TX-WV	–	24	–	24/48 VDC	–	–	-45 to 85°C
PT-7528-24TX-HV	–	24	–	110/220 VDC/VAC	–	–	-45 to 85°C
PT-7528-24TX-WV-WV	–	24	–	24/48 VDC	24/48 VDC	✓	-45 to 85°C
PT-7528-24TX-HV-HV	–	24	–	110/220 VDC/VAC	110/220 VDC/VAC	✓	-45 to 85°C
PT-7528-8MSC-16TX-4GSFP-WV	4	16	8 x multi-mode, SC connector	24/48 VDC	–	–	-45 to 85°C
PT-7528-8MSC-16TX-4GSFP-WV-WV	4	16	8 x multi-mode, SC connector	24/48 VDC	24/48 VDC	✓	-45 to 85°C
PT-7528-8MSC-16TX-4GSFP-HV	4	16	8 x multi-mode, SC connector	110/220 VDC/VAC	–	–	-45 to 85°C

Model Name	1000Base SFP Slots	10/100BaseT(X)	100BaseFX	Input Voltage 1	Input Voltage 2	Redundant Power Module	Operating Temp.
PT-7528-8MSC-16TX-4GSFP-HV-HV	4	16	8 x multi-mode, SC connector	110/220 VDC/ VAC	110/220 VDC/ VAC	✓	-45 to 85°C
PT-7528-12MSC-12TX-4GSFP-WV	4	12	12 x multi-mode, SC connector	24/48 VDC	–	–	-45 to 85°C
PT-7528-12MSC-12TX-4GSFP-WV-WV	4	12	12 x multi-mode, SC connector	24/48 VDC	24/48 VDC	✓	-45 to 85°C
PT-7528-12MSC-12TX-4GSFP-HV	4	12	12 x multi-mode, SC connector	110/220 VDC/ VAC	–	–	-45 to 85°C
PT-7528-12MSC-12TX-4GSFP-HV-HV	4	12	12 x multi-mode, SC connector	110/220 VDC/ VAC	110/220 VDC/ VAC	✓	-45 to 85°C
PT-7528-16MSC-8TX-4GSFP-WV	4	8	16 x multi-mode, SC connector	24/48 VDC	–	–	-45 to 85°C
PT-7528-16MSC-8TX-4GSFP-WV-WV	4	8	16 x multi-mode, SC connector	24/48 VDC	24/48 VDC	✓	-45 to 85°C
PT-7528-16MSC-8TX-4GSFP-HV	4	8	16 x multi-mode, SC connector	110/220 VDC/ VAC	–	–	-45 to 85°C
PT-7528-16MSC-8TX-4GSFP-HV-HV	4	8	16 x multi-mode, SC connector	110/220 VDC/ VAC	110/220 VDC/ VAC	✓	-45 to 85°C
PT-7528-20MSC-4TX-4GSFP-WV	4	4	20 x multi-mode, SC connector	24/48 VDC	–	–	-45 to 85°C
PT-7528-20MSC-4TX-4GSFP-WV-WV	4	4	20 x multi-mode, SC connector	24/48 VDC	24/48 VDC	✓	-45 to 85°C
PT-7528-20MSC-4TX-4GSFP-HV	4	4	20 x multi-mode, SC connector	110/220 VDC/ VAC	–	–	-45 to 85°C
PT-7528-20MSC-4TX-4GSFP-HV-HV	4	4	20 x multi-mode, SC connector	110/220 VDC/ VAC	110/220 VDC/ VAC	✓	-45 to 85°C
PT-7528-8SSC-16TX-4GSFP-WV-WV	4	16	8 x single-mode, SC connector	24/48 VDC	24/48 VDC	✓	-45 to 85°C
PT-7528-8SSC-16TX-4GSFP-HV-HV	4	16	8 x single-mode, SC connector	110/220 VDC/ VAC	110/220 VDC/ VAC	✓	-45 to 85°C
PT-7528-8MST-16TX-4GSFP-WV	4	16	8 x multi-mode, ST connector	24/48 VDC	–	–	-45 to 85°C
PT-7528-8MST-16TX-4GSFP-WV-WV	4	16	8 x multi-mode, ST connector	24/48 VDC	24/48 VDC	✓	-45 to 85°C
PT-7528-8MST-16TX-4GSFP-HV	4	16	8 x multi-mode, ST connector	110/220 VDC/ VAC	–	–	-45 to 85°C
PT-7528-8MST-16TX-4GSFP-HV-HV	4	16	8 x multi-mode, ST connector	110/220 VDC/ VAC	110/220 VDC/ VAC	✓	-45 to 85°C
PT-7528-12MST-12TX-4GSFP-WV	4	12	12 x multi-mode, ST connector	24/48 VDC	–	–	-45 to 85°C
PT-7528-12MST-12TX-4GSFP-WV-WV	4	12	12 x multi-mode, ST connector	24/48 VDC	24/48 VDC	✓	-45 to 85°C
PT-7528-12MST-12TX-4GSFP-HV	4	12	12 x multi-mode, ST connector	110/220 VDC/ VAC	–	–	-45 to 85°C
PT-7528-12MST-12TX-4GSFP-HV-HV	4	12	12 x multi-mode, ST connector	110/220 VDC/ VAC	110/220 VDC/ VAC	✓	-45 to 85°C
PT-7528-16MST-8TX-4GSFP-WV	4	8	16 x multi-mode, ST connector	24/48 VDC	–	–	-45 to 85°C
PT-7528-16MST-8TX-4GSFP-WV-WV	4	8	16 x multi-mode, ST connector	24/48 VDC	24/48 VDC	✓	-45 to 85°C
PT-7528-16MST-8TX-4GSFP-HV	4	8	16 x multi-mode, ST connector	110/220 VDC/ VAC	–	–	-45 to 85°C

Model Name	1000Base SFP Slots	10/100BaseT(X)	100BaseFX	Input Voltage 1	Input Voltage 2	Redundant Power Module	Operating Temp.
PT-7528-16MST-8TX-4GSFP-HV-HV	4	8	16 x multi-mode, ST connector	110/220 VDC/ VAC	110/220 VDC/ VAC	✓	-45 to 85°C
PT-7528-20MST-4TX-4GSFP-WV	4	4	20 x multi-mode, ST connector	24/48 VDC	–	–	-45 to 85°C
PT-7528-20MST-4TX-4GSFP-WV-WV	4	4	20 x multi-mode, ST connector	24/48 VDC	24/48 VDC	✓	-45 to 85°C
PT-7528-20MST-4TX-4GSFP-HV	4	4	20 x multi-mode, ST connector	110/220 VDC/ VAC	–	–	-45 to 85°C
PT-7528-20MST-4TX-4GSFP-HV-HV	4	4	20 x multi-mode, ST connector	110/220 VDC/ VAC	110/220 VDC/ VAC	✓	-45 to 85°C

Accessories (sold separately)

PM-7500 Module Series

PM-7500-2GTXSFP	Gigabit Ethernet module with 2 100/1000BaseSFP slots or 2 100/1000BaseT(X) ports. compliant with IEC 61850-3. -40 to 85°C operating temperature
PM-7500-2MSC	Fast Ethernet module with 2 100BaseFX multi-mode ports with SC connectors. compliant with IEC 61850-3. -40 to 85°C operating temperature
PM-7500-2MST	Fast Ethernet module with 2 100BaseFX multi-mode ports with ST connectors. compliant with IEC 61850-3. -40 to 85°C operating temperature
PM-7500-2SSC	Fast Ethernet module with 2 100BaseFX single-mode ports with SC connectors. compliant with IEC 61850-3. -40 to 85°C operating temperature
PM-7500-4GTXSFP	Gigabit Ethernet module with 4 100/1000BaseSFP slots or 4 100/1000BaseT(X) ports. compliant with IEC 61850-3. -40 to 85°C operating temperature
PM-7500-4MSC	Fast Ethernet module with 4 100BaseFX multi-mode ports with SC connectors. compliant with IEC 61850-3. -40 to 85°C operating temperature
PM-7500-4MST	Fast Ethernet module with 4 100BaseFX multi-mode ports with ST connectors. compliant with IEC 61850-3. -40 to 85°C operating temperature
PM-7500-4SSC	Fast Ethernet module with 4 100BaseFX single-mode ports with SC connectors. compliant with IEC 61850-3. -40 to 85°C operating temperature

Storage Kits

ABC-02-USB-T	Configuration backup and restoration tool, firmware upgrade, and log file storage tool for managed Ethernet switches and routers, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

SFP Modules

SFP-1G10ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature

SFP-1G40ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 110 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC-120	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 120 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GTXRJ45-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseT port with RJ45 connector for 100 m transmission, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

Software

MXview-50	Industrial network management software with a license for 50 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-100	Industrial network management software with a license for 100 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-250	Industrial network management software with a license for 250 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-500	Industrial network management software with a license for 500 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-1000	Industrial network management software with a license for 1000 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-2000	Industrial network management software with a license for 2000 nodes (by IP address)
MXview Upgrade-50	License expansion of MXview industrial network management software by 50 nodes (by IP address)

PT-7710 Series

IEC 61850-3 8+2G-port Layer 2 Gigabit modular managed rackmount Ethernet switches

Features and Benefits

- IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613 (power substations), and EN50121-4 (railway applications) compliant
- Complies with a portion of EN 50155 specifications
- VLAN Unaware: Supports priority-tagged frames to be received by specific IEDs
- Up to 4 ports with M12 connectors
- Turbo Ring and Turbo Chain (recovery time < 20 ms @ 250 switches),[1] RSTP/STP, and MSTP for network redundancy
- Universal power supply range, 12/24/48 VDC or 110/220 VDC/VAC
- -40 to 85°C operating temperature range

Certifications

IEC 61850-3 IEEE 1613 NEMA TS2 EN 50121-4 cULus LISTED

Introduction

The PT-7710 is designed to meet the demands of power substation automation systems (IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613), and railway applications (EN 50121-4). The PT-7710's Gigabit and Fast Ethernet backbone, redundant ring, and 12/24/48 VDC redundant power inputs increase the reliability of the communications and reduce cabling and wiring costs. The modular design of the PT-7710 makes network planning easy, and allows greater flexibility by letting you install up to 2 Gigabit ports and 8 Fast Ethernet ports, or 10 Fast Ethernet ports.

Additional Features and Benefits

- Command line interface (CLI) for quickly configuring major managed functions
- VLAN Unaware: Supports priority-tagged frames to be received by specific IEDs
- DHCP Option 82 for IP address assignment with different policies
- EtherNet/IP and Modbus TCP industrial Ethernet protocols supported
- Automatic recovery of connected device's IP addresses
- Line-swap fast recovery
- IGMP snooping and GMRP for filtering multicast traffic from industrial Ethernet protocols
- IEEE 802.3ad, LACP for optimum bandwidth utilization
- Bandwidth management to prevent unpredictable network status
- Multi-port mirroring for online debugging
- Automatic warning by exception through email and relay output
- RMON for proactive and efficient network monitoring
- Configurable by Web browser, Telnet/Serial console, CLI, Windows utility, and ABC-01 automatic backup configurator
- Turbo Ring and Turbo Chain (recovery time < 20 ms @ 250 switches),[1] RSTP/STP, and MSTP for network redundancy

Cybersecurity Features

- User passwords with multiple levels of security protect against unauthorized configuration
- SSH/HTTPS is used to encrypt passwords and data
- Lock switch ports with 802.1X port-based network access control so that only authorized clients can access the port
- RADIUS/TACACS+ allows you to manage passwords from a central location
- 802.1Q VLAN allows you to logically partition traffic transmitted between selected switch ports
- Secure switch ports so that only specific devices and/or MAC addresses can access the ports
- Disable one or more ports to block network traffic
- SNMPv3 provides encrypted authentication and access security

1. Gigabit Ethernet recovery time < 50 ms

Specifications

Ethernet Interface

Cabling Direction	PT-7710-F Series: Front cabling PT-7710-D Series: Down cabling
Compatible Modules	Slot 1: PM-7200-8TX, PM-7200-2MSC4TX, PM-7200-2MST4TX, PM-7200-2SSC4TX, PM-7200-4MSC2TX, PM-7200-4MST2TX, PM-7200-4SSC2TX, PM-7200-6MSC, PM-7200-6MST, PM-7200-6SSC, PM-7200-8SFP, PM-7200-4M12, PM-7200-8MTRJ Slot 2: PM-7200-2GTXSFP, PM-7200-1MSC, PM-7200-1MST, PM-7200-2MSC, PM-7200-2MST, PM-7200-2SSC
Standards	IEEE 802.1D-2004 for Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1p for Class of Service IEEE 802.1Q for VLAN Tagging IEEE 802.1s for Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1w for Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1X for authentication IEEE 802.3 for 10BaseT IEEE 802.3ab for 1000BaseT(X) IEEE 802.3ad for Port Trunk with LACP IEEE 802.3u for 100BaseT(X) and 100BaseFX IEEE 802.3x for flow control IEEE 802.3z for 1000BaseSX/LX/LHX/ZX

Ethernet Software Features

Filter	802.1Q, GMRP, GVRP, IGMP v1/v2c, Port-based VLAN, VLAN unaware
Industrial Protocols	EtherNet/IP, Modbus TCP
Management	Back Pressure Flow Control, BOOTP, DHCP Option 66/67/82, DHCP Server/Client, Flow control, HTTP, IPv4/IPv6, LLDP, Port Mirror, RARP, RMON, SMTP, SNMP Inform, SNMPv1/v2c/v3, Syslog, Telnet, TFTP
MIB	Bridge MIB, Ethernet-like MIB, MIB-II, P-BRIDGE MIB, Q-BRIDGE MIB, RMON MIB Groups 1, 2, 3, 9, RSTP MIB
Power Substation	IEC 61850 QoS, MMS
Redundancy Protocols	Link Aggregation, MSTP, RSTP, STP, Turbo Chain, Turbo Ring v1/v2
Security	Broadcast storm protection, HTTPS/SSL, TACACS+, Port Lock, RADIUS, Rate Limit, SSH
Time Management	NTP Server/Client, SNTP

Switch Properties

IGMP Groups	256
Max. No. of VLANs	64
VLAN ID Range	VID 1 to 4094
Priority Queues	4

Serial Interface

Console Port	RS-232 (RJ45)

Input/Output Interface

Alarm Contact Channels	Resistive load: 3 A @ 30 VDC, 240 VAC

Power Parameters

Connection	10-pin terminal block
Input Voltage	PT-7710-LV Series: 12/24/48 VDC (9 to 60 VDC)

	PT-7710-HV Series: 110/220 VAC/VDC (88 to 300 VAC, 85 to 264 VDC)
Overload Current Protection	Supported
Reverse Polarity Protection	Supported
Input Current	PT-7710-LV Series: 0.75 A @ 0.24 VDC, 0.39 A @ 48 VDC PT-7710-HV Series: 0.19/0.11 A @ 110/220 VAC, 0.16/0.10 A @ 110/220 VDC

Physical Characteristics

Housing	Aluminum
IP Rating	IP30
Dimensions (without ears)	266.5 x 44 x 195 mm (10.5 x 1.7 x 7.7 in)
Weight	2200 g (4.89 lb)
Installation	PT-7710-F Series: 19-inch rack mounting, PT-7710-D Series: Wall mounting

Environmental Limits

Operating Temperature	-40 to 85°C (-40 to 185°F) Note: Cold start requires minimum of 100 VAC @ -40°C
Storage Temperature (package included)	-40 to 85°C (-40 to 185°F)
Ambient Relative Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)

Standards and Certifications

Safety	EN 60950-1, UL 60950-1, CSA C22.2 No. 60950-1
EMI	EN 55032 Class A, CISPR 32, FCC Part 15B Class A
EMS	IEC 61000-4-2 ESD: Contact: 8 kV; Air: 15 kV IEC 61000-4-3 RS: 80 MHz to 1 GHz: 35 V/m IEC 61000-4-4 EFT: Power: 4 kV; Signal: 4 kV PT-7710-HV Series: IEC 61000-4-5 Surge: Power: 4 kV; Signal: 4 kV PT-7710-LV Series: IEC 61000-4-5 Surge: Power: 2 kV; Signal: 4 kV IEC 61000-4-6 CS: 10 V IEC 61000-4-8 PFMF IEC 61000-4-11 DIPs
Power Substation	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613
Railway	EN 50121-4, EN 50155 (complies with a portion of EN 50155 specifications)
Traffic Control	NEMA TS2

MTBF

Time	316,716 hrs
Standards	Telcordia SR332

Warranty

Warranty Period	5 years
Details	See www.moxa.com/warranty

Package Contents

Device	1 x PT-7710 Series switch
Cable	1 x DB9 female to RJ45 10-pin
Installation Kit	4 x cap, plastic, for RJ45 port

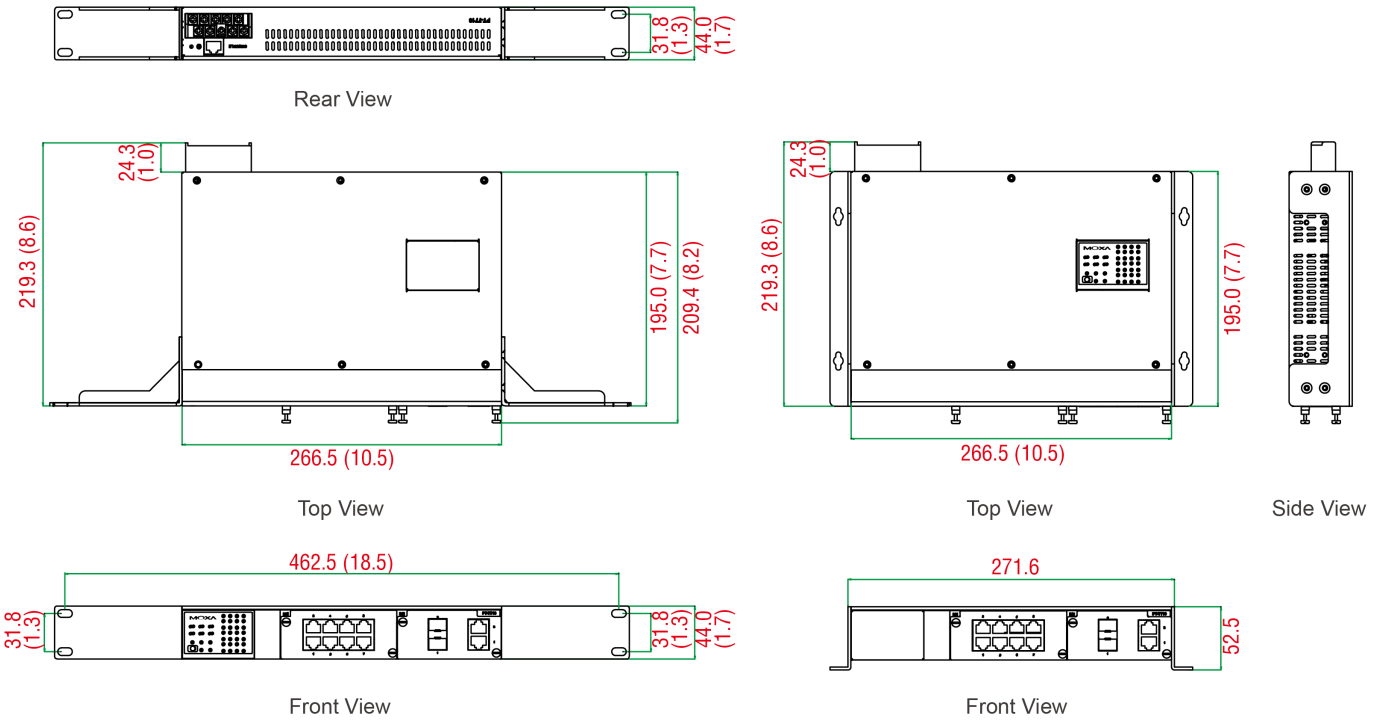
	2 x rack-mounting ear
Documentation	1 x document and software CD 1 x quick installation guide 1 x warranty card 1 x product certificates of quality inspection, Simplified Chinese 1 x product notice, Simplified Chinese
Note	SFP modules and/or modules from the PM-7200 Module Series need to be purchased separately for use with this product.

Dimensions

Rack Mounting

Wall Mounting

Unit: mm (inch)



Ordering Information

Model Name	Max. No. of Ports	Max. No. of Gigabit Ports	Max. No. of Fast Ethernet Ports	Cabling	Input Voltage	Operating Temp.
PT-7710-F-HV	10	2	8	Front	110/220 VDC/VAC	-45 to 85°C
PT-7710-F-LV	10	2	8	Front	12/24/48 VDC	-45 to 85°C
PT-7710-D-HV	10	2	8	Down	110/220 VDC/VAC	-45 to 85°C
PT-7710-D-LV	10	2	8	Down	12/24/48 VDC	-45 to 85°C

Accessories (sold separately)

PM-7200 Module Series

PM-7200-1BNC2MST-PTP	Fast Ethernet module for PT-7728-PTP series with 2 100BaseFX multi-mode ports with ST connectors, 1 PPS output with BNC connector, hardware-based IEEE 1588 PTP V2 protocol support
PM-7200-1MSC	Fast Ethernet module with 1 100BaseFX multi-mode port with SC connector
PM-7200-1MST	Fast Ethernet module with 1 100BaseFX multi-mode port with ST connector

PM-7200-2GTXSFP	Gigabit Ethernet module with 2 10/100/1000BaseT(X) or 1000BaseSFP slot combo ports
PM-7200-2MSC	Fast Ethernet module with 2 100BaseFX multi-mode ports with SC connectors
PM-7200-2MSC4TX	Fast Ethernet module with 2 100BaseFX multi-mode ports with SC connectors and 4 10/100BaseT(X) ports
PM-7200-2MST	Fast Ethernet module with 2 100BaseFX multi-mode ports with ST connectors
PM-7200-2MST4TX	Fast Ethernet module with 2 100BaseFX multi-mode ports with ST connectors and 4 10/100BaseT(X) ports
PM-7200-2SSC	Fast Ethernet module with 2 100BaseFX single-mode ports with SC connectors
PM-7200-2SSC4TX	Fast Ethernet module with 2 100BaseFX single-mode ports with SC connectors and 4 10/100BaseT(X) ports
PM-7200-4GTXSFP	Gigabit Ethernet module with 4 10/100/1000BaseT(X) or 1000BaseSFP slot combo ports
PM-7200-4M12	Fast Ethernet module with 4 10/100BaseT(X) ports with M12 connectors
PM-7200-4MSC2TX	Fast Ethernet module with 4 100BaseFX multi-mode ports with SC connectors and 2 10/100BaseT(X) ports
PM-7200-4MST2TX	Fast Ethernet module with 4 100BaseFX multi-mode ports with ST connectors and 2 10/100BaseT(X) ports
PM-7200-4SSC2TX	Fast Ethernet module with 4 100BaseFX single-mode ports with SC connectors and 2 10/100BaseT(X) ports
PM-7200-6MSC	Fast Ethernet module with 6 100BaseFX multi-mode ports with SC connectors
PM-7200-6MST	Fast Ethernet module with 6 100BaseFX multi-mode ports with ST connectors
PM-7200-6SSC	Fast Ethernet module with 6 100BaseFX single-mode ports with SC connectors
PM-7200-8SFP	Fast Ethernet module with 8 100BaseSFP slots
PM-7200-8TX	Fast Ethernet module with 8 10/100BaseT(X) ports
PM-7200-8MTRJ	Fast Ethernet module with 8 100BaseFX multi-mode ports with MTRJ connectors
PM-7200-4TX-PTP	Fast Ethernet module for PT-7728-PTP series with 4 10/100BaseT(X) ports, hardware-based IEEE 1588 PTP V2 protocol support
PM-7200-4MST-PTP	Fast Ethernet module for PT-7728-PTP series with 4 100BaseFX multi-mode ports with ST connectors, hardware-based IEEE 1588 PTP V2 protocol support
PM-7200-4MSC-PTP	Fast Ethernet module for PT-7728-PTP series with 4 100BaseFX multi-mode ports with SC connectors, hardware-based IEEE 1588 PTP V2 protocol support
PM-7200-4GTX-PHR-PTP	Gigabit Ethernet module with 4 1000Base T(X) ports, PRP/HSR protocol support
PM-7200-4GSFP-PHR-PTP	Gigabit Ethernet module with 4 100/1000Base SFP slots, PRP/HSR protocol support

Storage Kits

ABC-01	Configuration backup and restoration tool for managed Ethernet switches and AWK Series wireless APs/bridges/clients, 0 to 60°C operating temperature

SFP Modules

SFP-1FELLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FEMLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base multi-mode with LC connector for 4 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FESLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature

SFP-1G20ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 110 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC-120	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 120 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature

Software

MXview-50	Industrial network management software with a license for 50 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-100	Industrial network management software with a license for 100 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-250	Industrial network management software with a license for 250 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-500	Industrial network management software with a license for 500 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-1000	Industrial network management software with a license for 1000 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-2000	Industrial network management software with a license for 2000 nodes (by IP address)
MXview Upgrade-50	License expansion of MXview industrial network management software by 50 nodes (by IP address)

PT-7728 Series

IEC 61850-3 24+4G-port Layer 2 Gigabit modular managed rackmount Ethernet switches

Features and Benefits

- IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613 (power substations), and EN 50121-4 (railway applications) compliant
- IEC 62439-3 Clause 4 (PRP) and Clause 5 (HSR) compliant[1]
- Built-in MMS server based on IEC 61850-90-4 switch data modeling for power SCADA
- Complies with a portion of EN 50155 specifications
- Turbo Ring and Turbo Chain (recovery time < 20 ms @ 250 switches),[2] RSTP/STP, and MSTP for network redundancy
- VLAN Unaware: Supports priority-tagged frames to be received by specific IEDs
- Up to 12 ports with M12 connectors
- Isolated redundant power inputs with universal 24 VDC, 48 VDC, or 110/220 VDC/VAC power supply range
- -40 to 85°C operating temperature range

Certifications

IEC 61850-3 / IEEE 1613 · NEMA TS2 · EN 50121-4 · c UL us LISTED

Introduction

The PT-7728 is designed to meet the demands of power substation automation systems (IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613), and railway applications (EN 50121-4), and also features critical packet prioritization (GOOSE and SMVs) and a built-in MMS server. The PT-7728's Gigabit and Fast Ethernet backbone, redundant ring, and 24 VDC, 48 VDC, or 110/220 VDC/VAC dual isolated redundant power supplies increase the reliability of your communications and save on cabling/wiring costs. The modular design of the PT-7728 also makes network planning easy, and allows greater flexibility by letting you install up to 4 Gigabit ports and 24 Fast Ethernet ports. Along with the optional front or rear wiring, these features together make the PT-7728 suitable for a variety of industrial applications.

Additional Features and Benefits

- Switch data modeling based on the IEC 61850-90-4 standard
- IEEE 1588v2 PTP (Precision Time Protocol) for time synchronization of networks (PTP models only)
- VLAN Unaware: Supports priority-tagged frames to be received by specific IEDs
- DHCP Option 82 for IP address assignment with different policies
- EtherNet/IP and Modbus TCP industrial Ethernet protocols supported
- Line-swap fast recovery
- Configurable by web browser, Telnet/serial console, CLI, Windows utility, and ABC-01 automatic backup configurator
- IGMP snooping and GMRP for filtering multicast traffic from industrial Ethernet protocols
- Supports advanced VLAN capability with Q-in-Q tagging
- IEEE 802.3ad, LACP for optimum bandwidth utilization
- Bandwidth management to prevent unpredictable network status
- Multi-port mirroring for online debugging
- Automatic warning by exception through email and relay output
- RMON for proactive and efficient network monitoring
- Automatic recovery of connected device's IP addresses

Cybersecurity Features

- User passwords with multiple levels of security protect against unauthorized configuration
- SSH/HTTPS is used to encrypt passwords and data
- Lock switch ports with 802.1X port-based network access control so that only authorized clients can access the port
- RADIUS/TACACS+ allows you to manage passwords from a central location
- 802.1Q VLAN allows you to logically partition traffic transmitted between selected switch ports
- Secure switch ports so that only specific devices and/or MAC addresses can access the ports
- Disable one or more ports to block network traffic
- SNMPv3 provides encrypted authentication and access security

1. Only available with PM-7200-4GTX-PHR-PTP and PM-7200-4GSFP-PHR-PTP modules.
2. Gigabit Ethernet recovery time < 50 ms

Specifications

Ethernet Interface

Cabling Direction	PT-7728-F Series: Front cabling PT-7728-R Series: Rear cabling
Compatible Modules	Slot 1/2/3: PM-7200-8TX PM-7200-2MSC4TX PM-7200-2MST4TX PM-7200-2SSC4TX PM-7200-4MSC2TX PM-7200-4MST2TX PM-7200-4SSC2TX PM-7200-6MSC PM-7200-6MST PM-7200-6SSC PM-7200-8SFP PM-7200-4M12 PM-7200-8MTRJ Slot 4: PM-7200-4GTXSFP PM-7200-2GTXSFP PM-7200-4GSFP-PHR-PTP (PT-7728-PTP only) PM-7200-4GTX-PHR-PTP (PT-7728-PTP only)
Standards	IEEE 802.1D-2004 for Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1p for Class of Service IEEE 802.1Q for VLAN Tagging IEEE 802.1s for Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1w for Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1X for authentication IEEE 802.3 for 10BaseT IEEE 802.3ab for 1000BaseT(X) IEEE 802.3ad for Port Trunk with LACP IEEE 802.3u for 100BaseT(X) and 100BaseFX IEEE 802.3x for flow control IEEE 802.3z for 1000BaseSX/LX/LHX/ZX

Ethernet Software Features

Filter	802.1Q, GMRP, GVRP, IGMP v1/v2c, QinQ VLAN, VLAN unaware
Industrial Protocols	EtherNet/IP, Modbus TCP
Management	Back Pressure Flow Control, BOOTP, DHCP Option 66/67/82, DHCP Server/Client, Flow control, HTTP, IPv4/IPv6, LLDP, Port Mirror, RARP, RMON, SMTP, SNMP Inform, SNMPv1/v2c/v3, Syslog, Telnet, TFTP, Fiber check
MIB	Bridge MIB, Ethernet-like MIB, MIB-II, P-BRIDGE MIB, Q-BRIDGE MIB, RMON MIB Groups 1, 2, 3, 9, RSTP MIB
Power Substation	IEC 61850 QoS, MMS
Redundancy Protocols	All models: Link Aggregation, MSTP, RSTP, STP, Turbo Chain, Turbo Ring v1/v2 PTP models: HSR, PRP
Security	Broadcast storm protection, HTTPS/SSL, TACACS+, Port Lock, RADIUS, Rate Limit, SSH
Time Management	All models (except PTP models): NTP Server/Client, SNTP PTP models: NTP Server/Client, SNTP, IEEE 1588 PTP v1/v2 (hardware-based)

Switch Properties

IGMP Groups	256
Max. No. of VLANs	64

VLAN ID Range	VID 1 to 4094
Priority Queues	4

Serial Interface

Console Port	RS-232 (RJ45)

Input/Output Interface

Alarm Contact Channels	Resistive load: 3 A @ 30 VDC, 240 VAC

Power Parameters

Input Voltage	-24-24/-48-48/-HV-HV/-24-HV/-48-HV models: Redundant power modules PT-7728-24 Series: 24 VDC (18 to 36 VDC) PT-7728-48 Series: 48 VDC (36 to 72 VDC) PT-7728-HV Series: 110/220 VAC/VDC (85 to 264 VAC, 88 to 300 VDC)
Overload Current Protection	Supported
Reverse Polarity Protection	Supported
Connection	10-pin terminal block
Input Current	PT-7728-24 Series: 2.38 A @ 24 VDC PT-7728-48 Series: 1.12 A @ 48 VDC PT-7728-HV Series: 0.49/0.26 A @ 110/220 VAC, 0.59/0.30 A @ 110/220 VDC

Physical Characteristics

Housing	Aluminum
IP Rating	IP30
Dimensions (without ears)	440 x 44 x 325 mm (17.32 x 1.73 x 12.80 in)
Weight	5900 g (13.11 lb)
Installation	19-inch rack mounting

Environmental Limits

Operating Temperature	-40 to 85°C (-40 to 185°F) Note: Cold start requires minimum of 100 VAC @ -40°C
Storage Temperature (package included)	-40 to 85°C (-40 to 185°F)
Ambient Relative Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)

Standards and Certifications

Safety	UL 60950-1
EMI	EN 55032 Class A, CISPR 32, FCC Part 15B Class A
EMS	IEC 61000-4-2 ESD: Contact: 8 kV; Air: 15 kV IEC 61000-4-3 RS: 80 MHz to 1 GHz: 35 V/m IEC 61000-4-4 EFT: Power: 4 kV; Signal: 4 kV IEC 61000-4-5 Surge: Power: 4 kV; Signal: 4 kV IEC 61000-4-6 CS: 10 V IEC 61000-4-8 PFMF IEC 61000-4-11 DIPs
Power Substation	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613
Railway	EN 50121-4, EN 50155 (complies with a portion of EN 50155 specifications)
Traffic Control	NEMA TS2

MTBF

Time	393,828 hrs
Standards	Telcordia SR332

Warranty

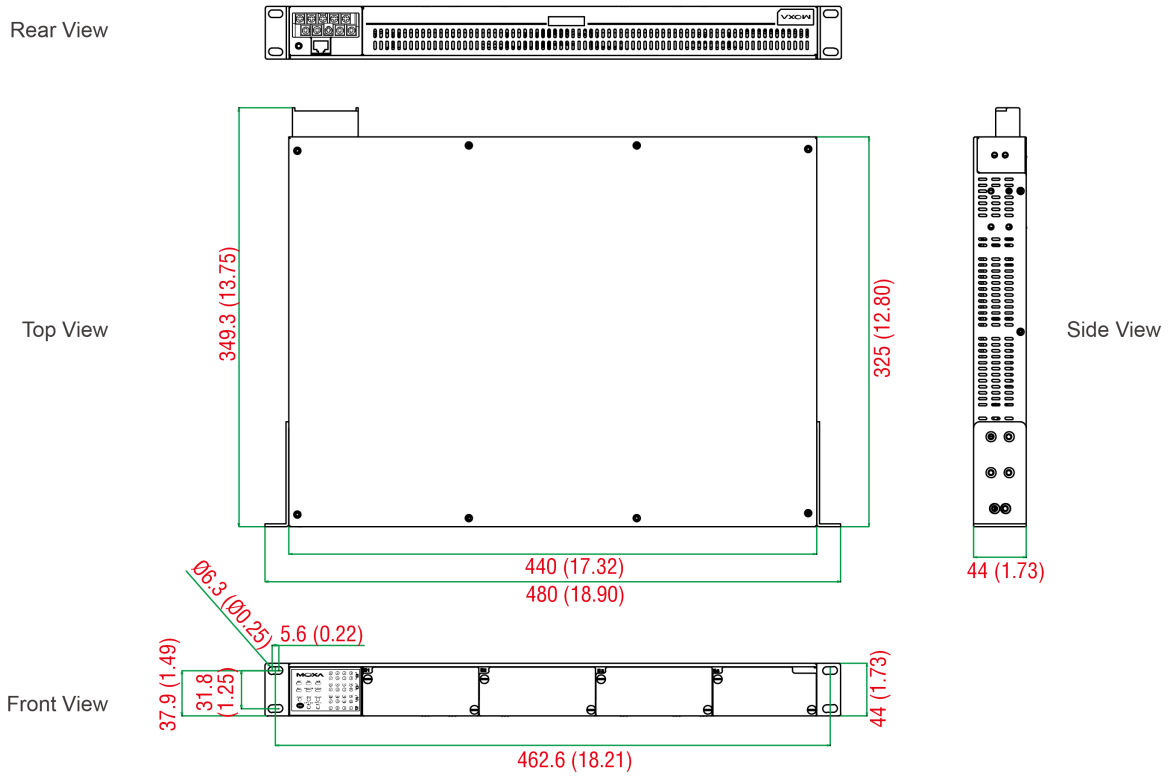
Warranty Period	5 years
Details	See www.moxa.com/warranty

Package Contents

Device	1 x PT-7728 Series switch
Cable	1 x DB9 female to RJ45 10-pin
Installation Kit	4 x cap, plastic, for RJ45 port 2 x rack-mounting ear
Documentation	1 x document and software CD 1 x quick installation guide 1 x warranty card 1 x product certificates of quality inspection, Simplified Chinese 1 x product notice, Simplified Chinese
Note	SFP modules and/or modules from the PM-7200 Module Series need to be purchased separately for use with this product.

Dimensions

Unit: mm (inch)



Ordering Information

Model Name	Max. No. of Ports	Max. No. of Gigabit Ports	Max. No. of Fast Ethernet Ports	Cabling	Redundant Power Module	Input Voltage 1	Input Voltage 2	Operating Temp.
PT-7728-F-24	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Front	–	24 VDC	–	-45 to 85°C
PT-7728-R-24	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Rear	–	24 VDC	–	-45 to 85°C
PT-7728-F-24-24	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Front	✓	24 VDC	24 VDC	-45 to 85°C
PT-7728-R-24-24	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Rear	✓	24 VDC	24 VDC	-45 to 85°C
PT-7728-F-24-HV	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Front	✓	24 VDC	110/220 VDC/ VAC	-45 to 85°C
PT-7728-R-24-HV	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Rear	✓	24 VDC	110/220 VDC/ VAC	-45 to 85°C
PT-7728-F-48	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Front	–	48 VDC	–	-45 to 85°C
PT-7728-R-48	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Rear	–	48 VDC	–	-45 to 85°C
PT-7728-F-48-48	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Front	✓	48 VDC	48 VDC	-45 to 85°C
PT-7728-R-48-48	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Rear	✓	48 VDC	48 VDC	-45 to 85°C
PT-7728-F-48-HV	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Front	✓	48 VDC	110/220 VDC/ VAC	-45 to 85°C
PT-7728-R-48-HV	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Rear	✓	48 VDC	110/220 VDC/ VAC	-45 to 85°C
PT-7728-F-HV	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Front	–	110/220 VDC/ VAC	–	-45 to 85°C
PT-7728-R-HV	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Rear	–	110/220 VDC/ VAC	–	-45 to 85°C
PT-7728-F-HV-HV	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Front	✓	110/220 VDC/ VAC	110/220 VDC/ VAC	-45 to 85°C
PT-7728-R-HV-HV	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Rear	✓	110/220 VDC/ VAC	110/220 VDC/ VAC	-45 to 85°C
PT-7728-PTP-F-24	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Front	–	24 VDC	–	-45 to 85°C
PT-7728-PTP-F-24-24	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Front	✓	24 VDC	24 VDC	-45 to 85°C
PT-7728-PTP-F-24-HV	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Front	✓	24 VDC	110/220 VDC/ VAC	-45 to 85°C
PT-7728-PTP-F-48	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Front	–	48 VDC	–	-45 to 85°C
PT-7728-PTP-F-48-48	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Front	✓	48 VDC	48 VDC	-45 to 85°C
PT-7728-PTP-F-HV	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Front	–	110/220 VDC/ VAC	–	-45 to 85°C
PT-7728-PTP-F-HV-HV	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Front	✓	110/220 VDC/ VAC	110/220 VDC/ VAC	-45 to 85°C
PT-7728-PTP-R-24	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Rear	–	24 VDC	–	-45 to 85°C
PT-7728-PTP-R-24-24	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Rear	✓	24 VDC	24 VDC	-45 to 85°C
PT-7728-PTP-R-24-HV	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Rear	✓	24 VDC	110/220 VDC/ VAC	-45 to 85°C
PT-7728-PTP-R-48	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Rear	–	48 VDC	–	-45 to 85°C
PT-7728-PTP-R-48-48	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Rear	✓	48 VDC (36-72 VDC)	48 VDC (36-72 VDC)	-45 to 85°C

Model Name	Max. No. of Ports	Max. No. of Gigabit Ports	Max. No. of Fast Ethernet Ports	Cabling	Redundant Power Module	Input Voltage 1	Input Voltage 2	Operating Temp.
PT-7728-PTP-R-HV	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Rear	–	110/220 VDC/VAC	–	-45 to 85°C
PT-7728-PTP-R-HV-HV	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Rear	✓	110/220 VDC/VAC	110/220 VDC/VAC	-45 to 85°C

Accessories (sold separately)

PM-7200 Module Series

PM-7200-1BNC2MST-PTP	Fast Ethernet module for PT-7728-PTP series with 2 100BaseFX multi-mode ports with ST connectors, 1 PPS output with BNC connector, hardware-based IEEE 1588 PTP V2 protocol support
PM-7200-1MSC	Fast Ethernet module with 1 100BaseFX multi-mode port with SC connector
PM-7200-1MST	Fast Ethernet module with 1 100BaseFX multi-mode port with ST connector
PM-7200-2GTXSFP	Gigabit Ethernet module with 2 10/100/1000BaseT(X) or 1000BaseSFP slot combo ports
PM-7200-2MSC	Fast Ethernet module with 2 100BaseFX multi-mode ports with SC connectors
PM-7200-2MSC4TX	Fast Ethernet module with 2 100BaseFX multi-mode ports with SC connectors and 4 10/100BaseT(X) ports
PM-7200-2MST	Fast Ethernet module with 2 100BaseFX multi-mode ports with ST connectors
PM-7200-2MST4TX	Fast Ethernet module with 2 100BaseFX multi-mode ports with ST connectors and 4 10/100BaseT(X) ports
PM-7200-2SSC	Fast Ethernet module with 2 100BaseFX single-mode ports with SC connectors
PM-7200-2SSC4TX	Fast Ethernet module with 2 100BaseFX single-mode ports with SC connectors and 4 10/100BaseT(X) ports
PM-7200-4GTXSFP	Gigabit Ethernet module with 4 10/100/1000BaseT(X) or 1000BaseSFP slot combo ports
PM-7200-4M12	Fast Ethernet module with 4 10/100BaseT(X) ports with M12 connectors
PM-7200-4MSC2TX	Fast Ethernet module with 4 100BaseFX multi-mode ports with SC connectors and 2 10/100BaseT(X) ports
PM-7200-4MST2TX	Fast Ethernet module with 4 100BaseFX multi-mode ports with ST connectors and 2 10/100BaseT(X) ports
PM-7200-4SSC2TX	Fast Ethernet module with 4 100BaseFX single-mode ports with SC connectors and 2 10/100BaseT(X) ports
PM-7200-6MSC	Fast Ethernet module with 6 100BaseFX multi-mode ports with SC connectors
PM-7200-6MST	Fast Ethernet module with 6 100BaseFX multi-mode ports with ST connectors
PM-7200-6SSC	Fast Ethernet module with 6 100BaseFX single-mode ports with SC connectors
PM-7200-8SFP	Fast Ethernet module with 8 100BaseSFP slots
PM-7200-8TX	Fast Ethernet module with 8 10/100BaseT(X) ports
PM-7200-8MTRJ	Fast Ethernet module with 8 100BaseFX multi-mode ports with MTRJ connectors
PM-7200-4TX-PTP	Fast Ethernet module for PT-7728-PTP series with 4 10/100BaseT(X) ports, hardware-based IEEE 1588 PTP V2 protocol support
PM-7200-4MST-PTP	Fast Ethernet module for PT-7728-PTP series with 4 100BaseFX multi-mode ports with ST connectors, hardware-based IEEE 1588 PTP V2 protocol support
PM-7200-4MSC-PTP	Fast Ethernet module for PT-7728-PTP series with 4 100BaseFX multi-mode ports with SC connectors, hardware-based IEEE 1588 PTP V2 protocol support
PM-7200-4GTX-PHR-PTP	Gigabit Ethernet module with 4 1000Base T(X) ports, PRP/HSR protocol support
PM-7200-4GSFP-PHR-PTP	Gigabit Ethernet module with 4 100/1000Base SFP slots, PRP/HSR protocol support

Software

MXview-50	Industrial network management software with a license for 50 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-100	Industrial network management software with a license for 100 nodes (by IP address)

MXview-250	Industrial network management software with a license for 250 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-500	Industrial network management software with a license for 500 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-1000	Industrial network management software with a license for 1000 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-2000	Industrial network management software with a license for 2000 nodes (by IP address)
MXview Upgrade-50	License expansion of MXview industrial network management software by 50 nodes (by IP address)

Storage Kits

ABC-01	Configuration backup and restoration tool for managed Ethernet switches and AWK Series wireless APs/bridges/clients, 0 to 60°C operating temperature

SFP Modules

SFP-1FELLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FEMLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base multi-mode with LC connector for 4 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FESLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 110 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC-120	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 120 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature

SFP-1GLSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature

PT-7828 Series

IEC 61850-3/EN 50155 24+4G-port Layer 3 Gigabit modular managed rackmount Ethernet switches

Features and Benefits

- IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613 (power substations) and EN 50121-4 (railway applications) compliant
- Complies with a portion of EN 50155 specifications
- Turbo Ring and Turbo Chain (recovery time < 20 ms @ 250 switches),[1] RSTP/STP, and MSTP for network redundancy
- Up to 12 ports with M12 connectors
- Isolated redundant power inputs with universal 24 VDC, 48 VDC, or 110/220 VDC/VAC power supply range
- Supports multicast routing protocols PIM-DM and DVMRP
- -40 to 85°C operating temperature range

Certifications

IEC 61850-3 IEEE 1613 | NEMA TS2 | EN 50121-4 | c UL us LISTED

Introduction

The PT-7828 switches are high-performance Layer 3 Ethernet switches that support Layer 3 routing functionality to facilitate the deployment of applications across networks. The PT-7828 switches are also designed to meet the strict demands of power substation automation systems (IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613), and railway applications (EN 50121-4). The PT-7828 Series also features critical packet prioritization (GOOSE, SMVs, and PTP).

The PT-7828's Gigabit and Fast Ethernet backbone, redundant ring, and 24 VDC, 48 VDC, or 110/220 VDC/VAC dual isolated redundant power supplies increase the reliability of your communications and save on cabling and wiring costs. The modular design of the PT-7828 makes network planning easy, and allows greater flexibility by letting you install up to 4 Gigabit ports and 24 Fast Ethernet ports. Optional front or rear wiring makes the PT-7828 switches suitable for a variety of applications.

Additional Features and Benefits

- Layer 3 switching functionality to divide a large network into hierarchical subnets and allow data and information to communicate across networks
- Command line interface (CLI) for quickly configuring major managed functions
- DHCP Option 82 for IP address assignment with different policies
- EtherNet/IP and Modbus TCP industrial Ethernet protocols supported
- Configurable by web browser, Telnet/serial console, CLI Windows utility, and ABC-01 automatic backup configurator
- Supports multicast routing protocols PIM-DM/DVMRP
- Supports advanced VLAN capability with Q-in-Q tagging
- IGMP snooping and GMRP for filtering multicast traffic from industrial Ethernet protocols
- IEEE 802.3ad, LACP for optimum bandwidth utilization
- Bandwidth management to prevent unpredictable network status
- Multi-port mirroring for online debugging
- Automatic warning by exception through email and relay output
- RMON for proactive and efficient network monitoring
- Automatic recovery of connected device's IP addresses
- Line-swap fast recovery

Cybersecurity Features

- User passwords with multiple levels of security protect against unauthorized configuration
- SSH/HTTPS is used to encrypt passwords and data
- Lock switch ports with 802.1X port-based network access control so that only authorized clients can access the port
- RADIUS/TACACS+ allows you to manage passwords from a central location
- 802.1Q VLAN allows you to logically partition traffic transmitted between selected switch ports
- Secure switch ports so that only specific devices and/or MAC addresses can access the ports
- Disable one or more ports to block network traffic
- SNMPv3 provides encrypted authentication and access security

1. Gigabit Ethernet recovery time < 50 ms

Specifications

Ethernet Interface

Cabling Direction	PT-7828-F Series: Front cabling PT-7828-R Series: Rear cabling
Compatible Modules	Slot 1/2/3: PM-7200-8TX, PM-7200-2MSC4TX, PM-7200-2MST4TX, PM-7200-2SSC4TX, PM-7200-4MSC2TX, PM-7200-4MST2TX, PM-7200-4SSC2TX, PM-7200-6MSC, PM-7200-6MST, PM-7200-6SSC, PM-7200-8SFP, PM-7200-4M12, PM-7200-8MTRJ Slot 4: PM-7200-4GTXSFP, PM-7200-2GTXSFP
Standards	IEEE 802.1D-2004 for Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1p for Class of Service IEEE 802.1Q for VLAN Tagging IEEE 802.1s for Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1w for Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1X for authentication IEEE 802.3 for 10BaseT IEEE 802.3ab for 1000BaseT(X) IEEE 802.3ad for Port Trunk with LACP IEEE 802.3u for 100BaseT(X) and 100BaseFX IEEE 802.3x for flow control IEEE 802.3z for 1000BaseSX/LX/LHX/ZX

Ethernet Software Features

Filter	802.1Q, GMRP, GVRP, IGMP v1/v2/v3, QinQ VLAN
Industrial Protocols	EtherNet/IP, Modbus TCP
Management	Back Pressure Flow Control, BOOTP, DHCP Option 66/67/82, DHCP Server/Client, Flow control, HTTP, IPv4, LLDP, Port Mirror, RARP, RMON, SMTP, SNMP Inform, SNMPv1/v2c/v3, Syslog, Telnet, TFTP
MIB	Bridge MIB, Ethernet-like MIB, MIB-II, P-BRIDGE MIB, Q-BRIDGE MIB, RMON MIB Groups 1, 2, 3, 9, RSTP MIB
Multicast Routing	DVMRP, PIM-DM
Power Substation	IEC 61850 QoS
Redundancy Protocols	Link Aggregation, MSTP, RSTP, STP, Turbo Chain, Turbo Ring v1/v2
Routing Redundancy	VRRP
Security	Access control list, Broadcast storm protection, HTTPS/SSL, TACACS+, Port Lock, RADIUS, Rate Limit, SSH
Time Management	NTP Server/Client, SNTP, IEEE 1588 PTP v1/v2
Unicast Routing	OSPF, RIPV1/V2, Static Route

Switch Properties

IGMP Groups	256
Max. No. of VLANs	64
VLAN ID Range	VID 1 to 4094
Priority Queues	4

Serial Interface

Console Port	RS-232 (RJ45)

Input/Output Interface

Alarm Contact Channels	Resistive load: 3 A @ 30 VDC, 240 VAC

Power Parameters

Connection	10-pin terminal block
Input Voltage	-24-24/-48-48/-HV-HV/-24-HV/-48-HV models: Redundant power modules PT-7828-24 Series: 24 VDC (18 to 36 VDC) PT-7828-48 Series: 48 VDC (36 to 72 VDC) PT-7828-HV Series: 110/220 VAC/VDC (85 to 264 VAC, 88 to 300 VDC)
Overload Current Protection	Supported
Reverse Polarity Protection	Supported
Input Current	PT-7828-24 Series: 2.38 A @ 24 VDC PT-7828-48 Series: 1.12 A @ 48 VDC PT-7828-HV Series: 0.49/0.26 A @ 110/220 VAC, 0.59/0.30 A @ 110/220 VDC

Physical Characteristics

Housing	Aluminum
IP Rating	IP30
Dimensions (without ears)	440 x 44 x 325 mm (17.32 x 1.73 x 12.80 in)
Weight	5900 g (13.11 lb)
Installation	19-inch rack mounting

Environmental Limits

Operating Temperature	-40 to 85°C (-40 to 185°F) Note: Cold start requires minimum of 100 VAC @ -40°C
Storage Temperature (package included)	-40 to 85°C (-40 to 185°F)
Ambient Relative Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)

Standards and Certifications

Safety	UL 60950-1
EMI	EN 55032 Class A, CISPR 32, FCC Part 15B Class A
EMS	IEC 61000-4-2 ESD: Contact: 8 kV; Air: 15 kV IEC 61000-4-3 RS: 80 MHz to 1 GHz: 35 V/m IEC 61000-4-4 EFT: Power: 4 kV; Signal: 4 kV IEC 61000-4-5 Surge: Power: 4 kV; Signal: 4 kV IEC 61000-4-6 CS: 10 V IEC 61000-4-8 PFMF IEC 61000-4-11 DIPs
Power Substation	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613
Railway	EN 50121-4, EN 50155 (complies with a portion of EN 50155 specifications)
Traffic Control	NEMA TS2

MTBF

Time	393,828 hrs
Standards	Telcordia SR332

Warranty

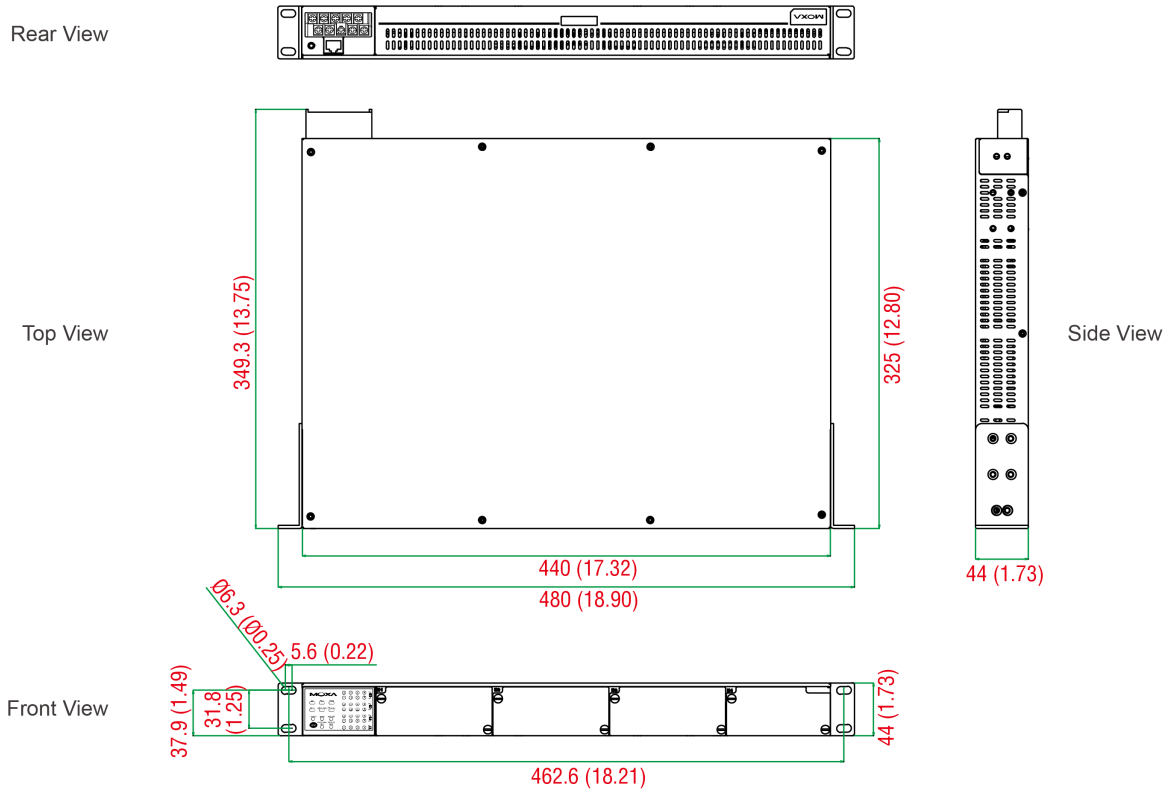
Warranty Period	5 years
Details	See www.moxa.com/warranty

Package Contents

Device	1 x PT-7828 Series switch
Cable	1 x DB9 female to RJ45 10-pin
Installation Kit	4 x cap, plastic, for RJ45 port 2 x rack-mounting ear
Documentation	1 x document and software CD 1 x quick installation guide 1 x warranty card 1 x product certificates of quality inspection, Simplified Chinese 1 x product notice, Simplified Chinese
Note	SFP modules and/or modules from the PM-7200 Module Series need to be purchased separately for use with this product.

Dimensions

Unit: mm (inch)



Ordering Information

Model Name	Max. No. of Ports	Max. No. of Gigabit Ports	Max. No. of Fast Ethernet Ports	Cabling	Redundant Power Module	Input Voltage 1	Input Voltage 2	Operating Temp.
PT-7828-F-24	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Front	–	24 VDC	–	-45 to 85°C
PT-7828-R-24	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Rear	–	24 VDC	–	-45 to 85°C
PT-7828-F-24-24	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Front	✓	24 VDC	24 VDC	-45 to 85°C
PT-7828-R-24-24	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Rear	✓	24 VDC	24 VDC	-45 to 85°C
PT-7828-F-24-HV	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Front	✓	24 VDC	110/220 VDC/ VAC	-45 to 85°C
PT-7828-R-24-HV	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Rear	✓	24 VDC	110/220 VDC/ VAC	-45 to 85°C

Model Name	Max. No. of Ports	Max. No. of Gigabit Ports	Max. No. of Fast Ethernet Ports	Cabling	Redundant Power Module	Input Voltage 1	Input Voltage 2	Operating Temp.
PT-7828-F-48	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Front	–	48 VDC	–	-45 to 85°C
PT-7828-R-48	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Rear	–	48 VDC	–	-45 to 85°C
PT-7828-F-48-48	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Front	✓	48 VDC	48 VDC	-45 to 85°C
PT-7828-R-48-48	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Rear	✓	48 VDC	48 VDC	-45 to 85°C
PT-7828-F-48-HV	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Front	✓	48 VDC	110/220 VDC/ VAC	-45 to 85°C
PT-7828-R-48-HV	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Rear	✓	48 VDC	110/220 VDC/ VAC	-45 to 85°C
PT-7828-F-HV	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Front	–	110/220 VDC/ VAC	–	-45 to 85°C
PT-7828-R-HV	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Rear	–	110/220 VDC/ VAC	–	-45 to 85°C
PT-7828-F-HV-HV	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Front	✓	110/220 VDC/ VAC	110/220 VDC/ VAC	-45 to 85°C
PT-7828-R-HV-HV	28	Up to 4	Up to 24	Rear	✓	110/220 VDC/ VAC	110/220 VDC/ VAC	-45 to 85°C

Accessories (sold separately)

PM-7200 Module Series

PM-7200-1BNC2MST-PTP	Fast Ethernet module for PT-7728-PTP series with 2 100BaseFX multi-mode ports with ST connectors, 1 PPS output with BNC connector, hardware-based IEEE 1588 PTP V2 protocol support
PM-7200-1MSC	Fast Ethernet module with 1 100BaseFX multi-mode port with SC connector
PM-7200-1MST	Fast Ethernet module with 1 100BaseFX multi-mode port with ST connector
PM-7200-2GTXSFP	Gigabit Ethernet module with 2 10/100/1000BaseT(X) or 1000BaseSFP slot combo ports
PM-7200-2MSC	Fast Ethernet module with 2 100BaseFX multi-mode ports with SC connectors
PM-7200-2MSC4TX	Fast Ethernet module with 2 100BaseFX multi-mode ports with SC connectors and 4 10/100BaseT(X) ports
PM-7200-2MST	Fast Ethernet module with 2 100BaseFX multi-mode ports with ST connectors
PM-7200-2MST4TX	Fast Ethernet module with 2 100BaseFX multi-mode ports with ST connectors and 4 10/100BaseT(X) ports
PM-7200-2SSC	Fast Ethernet module with 2 100BaseFX single-mode ports with SC connectors
PM-7200-2SSC4TX	Fast Ethernet module with 2 100BaseFX single-mode ports with SC connectors and 4 10/100BaseT(X) ports
PM-7200-4GTXSFP	Gigabit Ethernet module with 4 10/100/1000BaseT(X) or 1000BaseSFP slot combo ports
PM-7200-4M12	Fast Ethernet module with 4 10/100BaseT(X) ports with M12 connectors
PM-7200-4MSC2TX	Fast Ethernet module with 4 100BaseFX multi-mode ports with SC connectors and 2 10/100BaseT(X) ports
PM-7200-4MST2TX	Fast Ethernet module with 4 100BaseFX multi-mode ports with ST connectors and 2 10/100BaseT(X) ports
PM-7200-4SSC2TX	Fast Ethernet module with 4 100BaseFX single-mode ports with SC connectors and 2 10/100BaseT(X) ports
PM-7200-6MSC	Fast Ethernet module with 6 100BaseFX multi-mode ports with SC connectors
PM-7200-6MST	Fast Ethernet module with 6 100BaseFX multi-mode ports with ST connectors
PM-7200-6SSC	Fast Ethernet module with 6 100BaseFX single-mode ports with SC connectors
PM-7200-8SFP	Fast Ethernet module with 8 100BaseSFP slots
PM-7200-8TX	Fast Ethernet module with 8 10/100BaseT(X) ports

PM-7200-8MTRJ	Fast Ethernet module with 8 100BaseFX multi-mode ports with MTRJ connectors
PM-7200-4TX-PTP	Fast Ethernet module for PT-7728-PTP series with 4 10/100BaseT(X) ports, hardware-based IEEE 1588 PTP V2 protocol support
PM-7200-4MST-PTP	Fast Ethernet module for PT-7728-PTP series with 4 100BaseFX multi-mode ports with ST connectors, hardware-based IEEE 1588 PTP V2 protocol support
PM-7200-4MSC-PTP	Fast Ethernet module for PT-7728-PTP series with 4 100BaseFX multi-mode ports with SC connectors, hardware-based IEEE 1588 PTP V2 protocol support
PM-7200-4GTX-PHR-PTP	Gigabit Ethernet module with 4 1000Base T(X) ports, PRP/HSR protocol support
PM-7200-4GSFP-PHR-PTP	Gigabit Ethernet module with 4 100/1000Base SFP slots, PRP/HSR protocol support

Software

MXview-50	Industrial network management software with a license for 50 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-100	Industrial network management software with a license for 100 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-250	Industrial network management software with a license for 250 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-500	Industrial network management software with a license for 500 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-1000	Industrial network management software with a license for 1000 nodes (by IP address)
MXview-2000	Industrial network management software with a license for 2000 nodes (by IP address)
MXview Upgrade-50	License expansion of MXview industrial network management software by 50 nodes (by IP address)

Storage Kits

ABC-01	Configuration backup and restoration tool for managed Ethernet switches and AWK Series wireless APs/bridges/clients, 0 to 60°C operating temperature

SFP Modules

SFP-1FELLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FEMLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base multi-mode with LC connector for 4 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FESLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature

SFP-1G40BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 110 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC-120	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 120 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature

PWR Power Module Series

Hot-swappable power modules for the PT-G7728/G7828 Series and MDS-G4012/20/28 Series

Features and Benefits

- -40 to 85°C wide operating temperature
- IEC 61850-3 and IEEE 1613 compliant

Certifications

Introduction

The PWR Power Module Series hot-swappable power modules are designed for the PT-G7728/G7828 Series and MDS-G4012/20/28 Series. The power modules allow the switches to use 24/48 VDC or 110/220 VAC/VDC.

Specifications

Power Parameters

Input Voltage	PWR-HV-P48: 110/220 VDC/VAC for the switch system 48 VDC for PoE systems (53 to 57 VDC is recommended for PoE+ devices) PWR-LV-P48: 24/48 VDC for the switch system 48 VDC for PoE systems (53 to 57 VDC is recommended for PoE+ devices) PWR-HV-NP: 110/220 VDC/VAC for the switch system PWR-LV-NP: 24/48 VDC for the switch system
Operating Voltage	PWR-HV-P48: 88 to 300 VDC, 90 to 264 VAC for the switch system 46 to 57 VDC for PoE system PWR-LV-P48: 18 to 72 VDC for the switch system 46 to 57 VDC for PoE systems PWR-HV-NP: 88 to 300 VDC, 90 to 264 VAC for the switch system PWR-LV-NP: 18 to 72 VDC for the switch system

Reverse Polarity Protection	Supported
Alarm Contact Channels	1 relay output with current carrying capacity of 2 A @ 30 VDC or 0.5 A @ 125 VAC

Physical Characteristics

Weight	PWR-HV-P48: 360 g (0.79 lb) PWR-LV-P48: 360 g (0.79 lb) PWR-HV-NP: 340 g (0.75 lb) PWR-LV-NP: 340 g (0.75 lb)

MTBF

Time	PWR-HV-P48: 1,401,713 hrs PWR-LV-P48: 1,372,587 hrs PWR-HV-NP: 2,556,214 hrs PWR-LV-NP: 2,710,293 hrs
Standards	Telcordia (Bellcore), GB

Warranty

Warranty Period	5 years
Details	See www.moxa.com/warranty

Ordering Information

Model Name	Input Voltage	Operating Voltage
PWR-HV-P48	110/220 VDC/VAC 48 VDC for PoE systems	88-300 VDC, 90-264 VAC 46 to 57 VDC for PoE systems
PWR-HV-NP	110/220 VDC/VAC	88-300 VDC, 90-264 VAC
PWR-LV-P48	24/48 VDC 48 VDC for PoE systems	18-72 VDC 46 to 57 VDC for PoE systems
PWR-LV-NP	24/48 VDC	18-72 VDC

RKS-G4028 Series

28G-port (with 802.3bt PoE option) full Gigabit modular managed Ethernet switches

Features and Benefits

- Meets a wide range of demands from Fast Ethernet to full Gigabit industrial networks (up to 28 Gigabit ports)
- Modular interfaces for flexible connector type combinations
- Support for IEEE 802.3bt PoE for up to 90 W output per port
- High EMC immunity compliant with IEC 61850-3 and IEEE 1613
- Hardware-based IEEE 1588 PTP for high-precision time synchronization
- Turbo Ring and Turbo Chain (recovery time < 20 ms @ 250 switches)[1], and STP/RSTP/MSTP for network redundancy
- -40 to 75°C operating temperature range
- Supports MXstudio for easy, visualized industrial network management
- Developed according to the IEC 62443-4-1 and compliant with the IEC 62443-4-2 industrial cybersecurity standards

Certifications

CE FC EN 50121-4 IEC 61850-3 IEEE 1613

Introduction

The RKS-G4028 Series is designed to meet the rigorous demands of mission-critical applications for industry and business, such as power substation automation systems (IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613), railway applications (EN 50121-4), and factory automation systems. The RKS-G4028 Series' Gigabit and Fast Ethernet backbone, redundant ring, and 24 VDC, 48 VDC, or 110/220 VDC/VAC dual isolated redundant power supplies increase the reliability of your communications and save on wiring costs.

The modular design of the RKS-G4028 Series also makes network planning easy, and allows greater flexibility by letting you install up to 28 Gigabit ports with various connector types.

Additional Features and Benefits

- Layer 3 switching functionality to move data and information across networks (L3 models only)
- IEEE 1588v2 PTP (Precision Time Protocol) for network time synchronization
- Command line interface (CLI) for quickly configuring major managed functions
- DHCP Option 82 for IP address assignment with different policies
- IGMP snooping and GMRP for filtering multicast traffic
- Port-based VLAN, IEEE 802.1Q VLAN, and GVRP to ease network planning
- QoS (IEEE 802.1p/1Q and TOS/DiffServ) to increase determinism
- IEEE 802.3ad, LACP for optimum bandwidth utilization
- Line-swap fast recovery
- TACACS+, IEEE 802.1X, SNMPv3, HTTPS, and SSH to enhance network security
- SNMPv1/v2c/v3 for different levels of network management
- RMON for proactive and efficient network monitoring
- Bandwidth management prevents unpredictable network status with "Lock port" to restrict access to authorized MAC addresses
- Port mirroring for online debugging
- Automatic warning by exception through email and relay output
- Automatic recovery of connected device's IP addresses
- Configurable by web browser, Telnet/serial console, CLI, Windows utility, and ABC-02-USB automatic backup configurator

Specifications

Input/Output Interface

Alarm Contact Channels	1 relay output with current carrying capacity of 2 A @ 24 VDC

1. If the port link speed is 1 Gigabit or higher, the recovery time is < 50 ms.

Ethernet Interface

10/100/1000BaseT(X) Ports (RJ45 connector)	RKS-G4028-4GT models: 4 RKS-G4028-L3-4GT models: 4
100/1000BaseSFP Slots	RKS-G4028-4GS models: 4 RKS-G4028-L3-4GS models: 4 RKS-G4028-PoE-4GS models: 4 RKS-G4028-L3-PoE-4GS models: 4
Module	There are 3 module slots on the switch. Users can select different types of modules to insert into the switch. The modules that can be selected include 8-port/6-port modules with 10/100/1000BaseT(X), 10/100BaseT(X), 100/1000BaseSFP, or 100BaseFX (SC/ST connector) interfaces. Refer to Expansion Modules in the Accessories section for a full list of supported interface modules.
Standards	IEEE 802.1D-2004 for Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1p for Class of Service IEEE 802.1Q for VLAN Tagging IEEE 802.1s for Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1w for Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol IEEE 802.1X for authentication IEEE 802.3 for 10BaseT IEEE 802.3ab for 1000BaseT(X) IEEE 802.3ad for Port Trunk with LACP IEEE 802.3u for 100BaseT(X) and 100BaseFX IEEE 802.3x for flow control IEEE 802.3z for 1000BaseSX/LX/LHX/ZX IEEE 802.3bt for Power over Ethernet

Ethernet Software Features

Management	IPv4/IPv6, Flow control, Back Pressure Flow Control, DHCP Server/Client, ARP, RARP, LLDP, Port Mirror, Linkup Delay, SMTP, SNMP Trap, SNMP Inform, SNMPv1/v2c/v3, RMON, TFTP, SFTP, HTTP, HTTPS, Telnet, Syslog, Private MIB
Filter	GMRP, GVRP, GARP, 802.1Q, IGMP Snooping v1/v2/v3, IGMP Querier
Redundancy Protocols	STP, RSTP, Turbo Ring v2, Turbo Chain, Ring Coupling, Dual-Homing, Link Aggregation, Loop Protection, MSTP
Routing Redundancy	L3 models: VRRP
Security	Broadcast storm protection, Rate Limit, Access control list, Static port lock, Sticky MAC, HTTPS/SSL, SSH, RADIUS, TACACS+, Login and password policy, Secure boot, MAC authentication bypass, Trust access control
Time Management	SNTP, IEEE 1588v2 PTP (hardware-based), NTP Server/Client, NTP Authentication
Protocols	IPv4/IPv6, TCP/IP, UDP, ICMP, ARP, RARP, TFTP, DNS, NTP Client, DHCP Server, DHCP Client, 802.1X, QoS, HTTPS, HTTP, Telnet, SMTP, SNMPv1/v2c/v3, RMON, Syslog
Unicast Routing	L3 models: OSPF, Static Route
MIB	P-BRIDGE MIB, Q-BRIDGE MIB, IEEE8021-SPANNING-TREE-MIB, IEEE8021-PAE-MIB, IEEE8023-LAG-MIB, LLDP-EXT-DOT1-MIB, LLDP-EXT-DOT3-MIB, SNMPv2-MIB, RMON MIB Groups 1, 2, 3, 9
Power Substation	MMS

Switch Properties

IGMP Groups	2048
Jumbo Frame Size	9.6 KB
MAC Table Size	16 K
Max. No. of VLANs	256

Packet Buffer Size	1.5 Mbits
Priority Queues	8
VLAN ID Range	VID 1 to 4094

USB Interface

Storage Port	USB Type A

MicroSD Interface

Storage Port	MicroSD card

Serial Interface

Console Port	RS-232 (RJ45)

Power Parameters

Total PoE Power Budget	PoE models: 300 W
Max. PoE Power Output per Port	PoE models: IEEE 802.3af: 15.4 W IEEE 802.3at: 30 W IEEE 802.3bt: 90 W
Input Voltage	RKS-G4028-LV models: 24/48 VDC RKS-G4028-2LV models: 24/48 VDC (redundant dual inputs) RKS-G4028-HV models: 110/220 VAC, 110/220 VDC RKS-G4028-2HV models: 110/220 VAC, 110/220 VDC (redundant dual inputs) PoE models: 48 VDC (for the PoE system)
Operating Voltage	RKS-G4028-LV/2LV models: 18 to 72 VDC RKS-G4028-HV/2HV models: 88 to 300 VDC, 85 to 264 VAC PoE models: 46 to 57 VDC (for the PoE system)
Overload Current Protection	Supported
Reverse Polarity Protection	Supported
Input Current	RKS-G4028-LV/2LV models: Max. 2.53 A @ 24 VDC Max. 1.25 A @ 48 VDC RKS-G4028-HV/2HV models: Max. 0.55 A @ 110 VDC Max. 0.29 A @ 220 VDC Max. 1.01 A @ 110 VAC Max. 0.62 A @ 220 VAC EPS (PoE models only): Max. 7.50 A @ 48 VDC

Physical Characteristics

IP Rating	IP30
Dimensions	440 x 44 x 300 mm (17.32 x 1.37 x 11.81 in)
Weight	RKS-G4028-LV/HV models: 4900 g (10.80 lb) RKS-G4028-2LV/2HV models: 5200 g (11.46 lb) RKS-G4028-PoE-LV/HV models: 5000 g (11.02 lb) RKS-G4028-PoE-2LV/2HV models: 5300 g (11.68 lb)
Installation	Rack mounting

Environmental Limits

Operating Temperature	-40 to 75°C (-40 to 167°F)
Storage Temperature (package included)	-40 to 85°C (-40 to 185°F)
Ambient Relative Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)

Standards and Certifications

Safety	EN 62368-1, UL 62368-1, UL 61010
EMC	EN 55032/35
EMI	CISPR 32, FCC Part 15B Class A
EMS	IEC 61000-4-2 ESD: Contact: 8 kV; Air: 15 kV IEC 61000-4-3 RS: 80 MHz to 1 GHz: 35 V/m IEC 61000-4-4 EFT: Power: 4 kV; Signal: 4 kV IEC 61000-4-5 Surge: Power: 4 kV; Signal: 4 kV IEC 61000-4-6 CS: 10 V IEC 61000-4-8 PFMF IEC 61000-4-11 DIPs
Power Substation	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613
Railway	EN 50121-4
Freefall	IEC 60068-2-32
Shock	IEC 60068-2-27
Vibration	IEC 60068-2-6

MTBF

Time	RKS-G4028-4GT-HV models: 572,888 hours RKS-G4028-4GT-2HV models: 518,894 hours RKS-G4028-4GS-HV models: 529,925 hours RKS-G4028-4GS-2HV models: 483,436 hours RKS-G4028-4GT-LV models: 548,589 hours RKS-G4028-4GT-2LV models: 479,574 hours RKS-G4028-4GS-LV models: 508,639 hours RKS-G4028-4GS-2LV models: 449,160 hours RKS-G4028-PoE-4GS-HV models: 508,190 hours RKS-G4028-PoE-4GS-2HV models: 465,282 hours RKS-G4028-PoE-4GS-LV models: 488,598 hours RKS-G4028-PoE-4GS-2LV models: 433,472 hours
Standards	Telcordia (Bellcore), GB

Warranty

Warranty Period	5 years
Details	See www.moxa.com/warranty

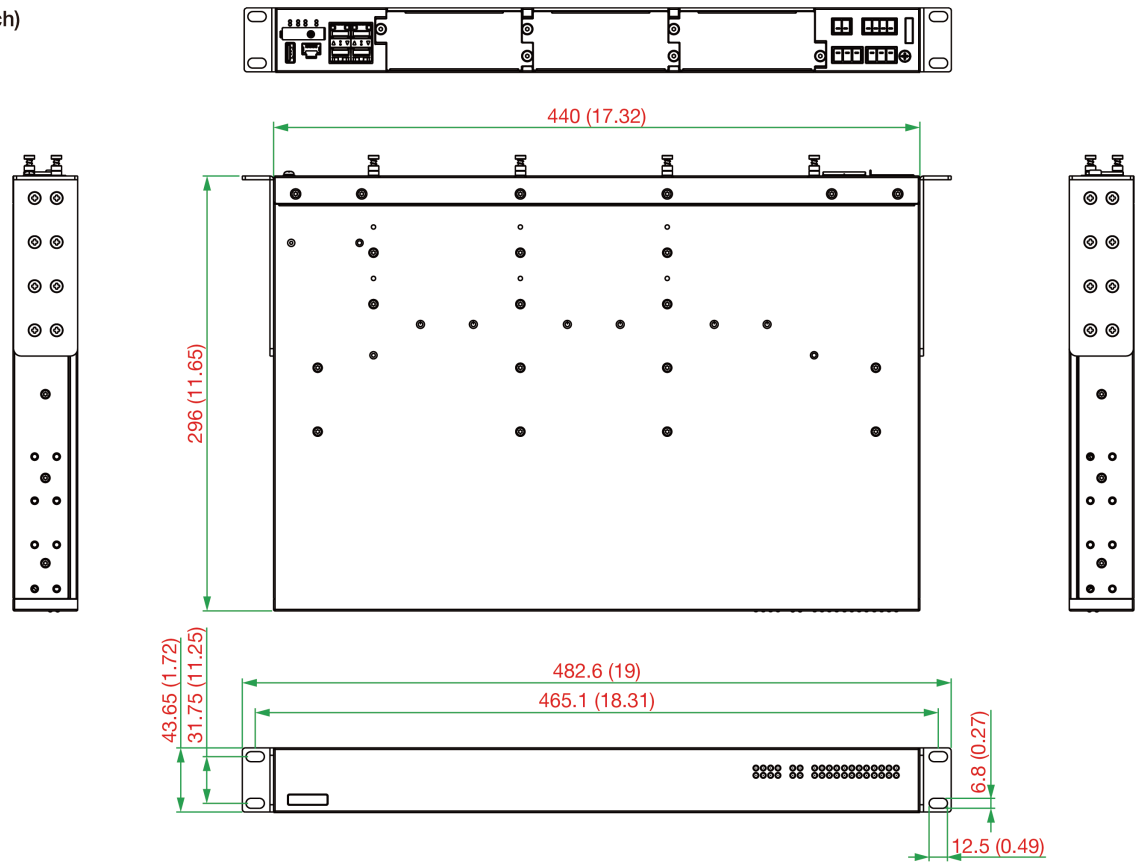
Package Contents

Device	1 x RKS-G4028 Series switch
Installation Kit	2 x rack-mounting ear 4 x protective caps for unused SFP ports (for RKS-G4028-GS models only) 8 x round stickers for module screws

Documentation	1 x quick installation guide 1 x warranty card
Note	1. Only the RKS-G4028-PoE Series and RKS-G4028-L3-PoE models support PoE functionality with RM-G4000-8GPoE and/or RM-G4000-8PoE modules. 2. Power over Ethernet requires the 48 VDC external power supply (46 to 57 VDC). 3. The 48 VDC external power supply, SFP modules, and modules from the RM-G4000 Module Series need to be purchased separately for use with this product.

Dimensions

Unit: mm (inch)



Ordering Information

Model Name	Max. No. of Ports	PoE Support	L3 Functionality	Input Voltage	Redundant Dual Input	External Power Supply	Operating Temp.
RKS-G4028-4GT-HVT	28	–	–	110/220 VAC/ VDC	–	–	-40 to 75°C
RKS-G4028-4GT-2HV-T	28	–	–	110/220 VAC/ VDC	✓	–	-40 to 75°C
RKS-G4028-4GS-HV-T	28	–	–	110/220 VAC/ VDC	–	–	-40 to 75°C
RKS-G4028-4GS-2HV-T	28	–	–	110/220 VAC/ VDC	✓	–	-40 to 75°C
RKS-G4028-4GT-LV-T	28	–	–	24/48 VDC	–	–	-40 to 75°C
RKS-G4028-4GT-2LV-T	28	–	–	24/48 VDC	✓	–	-40 to 75°C
RKS-G4028-4GS-LVT	28	–	–	24/48 VDC	–	–	-40 to 75°C
RKS-G4028-4GS-2LV-T	28	–	–	24/48 VDC	✓	–	-40 to 75°C
RKS-G4028-L3-4GT-HV-T	28	–	✓	110/220 VAC/ VDC	–	–	-40 to 75°C

Model Name	Max. No. of Ports	PoE Support	L3 Functionality	Input Voltage	Redundant Dual Input	External Power Supply	Operating Temp.
RKS-G4028-L3-4GT-2HV-T	28	–	✓	110/220 VAC/VDC	✓	–	-40 to 75°C
RKS-G4028-L3-4GS-HV-T	28	–	✓	110/220 VAC/VDC	–	–	-40 to 75°C
RKS-G4028-L3-4GS-2HV-T	28	–	✓	110/220 VAC/VDC	✓	–	-40 to 75°C
RKS-G4028-L3-4GT-LV-T	28	–	✓	24/48 VDC	–	–	-40 to 75°C
RKS-G4028-L3-4GT-2LV-T	28	–	✓	24/48 VDC	✓	–	-40 to 75°C
RKS-G4028-L3-4GS-LV-T	28	–	✓	24/48 VDC	–	–	-40 to 75°C
RKS-G4028-L3-4GS-2LV-T	28	–	✓	24/48 VDC	✓	–	-40 to 75°C
RKS-G4028-PoE-4GS-HV-T	28	✓	–	110/220 VAC/VDC	–	✓	-40 to 75°C
RKS-G4028-PoE-4GS-2HV-T	28	✓	–	110/220 VAC/VDC	✓	✓	-40 to 75°C
RKS-G4028-PoE-4GS-LV-T	28	✓	–	24/48 VDC	–	✓	-40 to 75°C
RKS-G4028-PoE-4GS-2LV-T	28	✓	–	24/48 VDC	✓	✓	-40 to 75°C
RKS-G4028-L3-PoE-4GS-HV-T	28	✓	✓	110/220 VAC/VDC	–	✓	-40 to 75°C
RKS-G4028-L3-PoE-4GS-2HV-T	28	✓	✓	110/220 VAC/VDC	✓	✓	-40 to 75°C
RKS-G4028-L3-PoE-4GS-LV-T	28	✓	✓	24/48 VDC	–	✓	-40 to 75°C
RKS-G4028-L3-PoE-4GS-2LV-T	28	✓	✓	24/48 VDC	✓	✓	-40 to 75°C

Accessories (sold separately)

Expansion Modules

RM-G4000-8TX	Fast Ethernet module with 8 10/100BaseT(X) ports
RM-G4000-8SFP	Fast Ethernet module with 8 100BaseSFP slots
RM-G4000-8PoE	Fast Ethernet module with 8 10/100BaseT(X) IEEE 802.3bt PoE ports
RM-G4000-8GTX	Gigabit Ethernet module with 8 10/100/1000BaseT(X) ports
RM-G4000-8GSFP	Gigabit Ethernet module with 8 100/1000BaseSFP slots
RM-G4000-8GPoE	Gigabit Ethernet module with 8 10/100/1000BaseT(X) IEEE 802.3bt PoE ports
RM-G4000-6MSC	Fast Ethernet module with 6 multi-mode 100BaseFX ports with SC connectors
RM-G4000-6MST	Fast Ethernet module with 6 multi-mode 100BaseFX ports with ST connectors
RM-G4000-6SSC	Fast Ethernet module with 6 single-mode 100BaseFX ports with SC connectors
RM-G4000-4MSC2TX	Fast Ethernet module with 4 multi-mode 100BaseFX ports with SC connectors, 2 10/100BaseT(X) ports
RM-G4000-4MST2TX	Fast Ethernet module with 4 multi-mode 100BaseFX ports with ST connectors, 2 10/100BaseT(X) ports
RM-G4000-4SSC2TX	Fast Ethernet module with 4 single-mode 100BaseFX ports with SC connectors, 2 10/100BaseT(X) ports
RM-G4000-2MSC4TX	Fast Ethernet module with 2 multi-mode 100BaseFX ports with SC connectors, 4 10/100BaseT(X) ports
RM-G4000-2MST4TX	Fast Ethernet module with 2 multi-mode 100BaseFX ports with ST connectors, 4 10/100BaseT(X) ports

RM-G4000-2SSC4TX	Fast Ethernet module with 2 single-mode 100BaseFX ports with SC connectors, 4 10/100BaseT(X) ports

Storage Kits

ABC-02-USB	Configuration backup and restoration tool, firmware upgrade, and log file storage tool for managed Ethernet switches and routers, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
ABC-02-USB-T	Configuration backup and restoration tool, firmware upgrade, and log file storage tool for managed Ethernet switches and routers, -40 to 75°C operating temperature
ABC-03-microSD-T	MicroSD-based configuration backup and restoration tool, firmware upgrades, and log file storage tool for managed Ethernet switches and WLAN products, -40 to 85°C operating temperature

SFP Modules

SFP-1FELLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FEMLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base multi-mode, LC connector for 2/4 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FESLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 110 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC-120	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 120 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 1km/2km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300m/550m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature

SFP-1GZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 1km/2km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300m/550m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GTXRJ45-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseT port with RJ45 connector for 100 m transmission, -40 to 75°C operating temperature

Software

MXview-100	MXview license for 100 nodes
MXview-50	MXview license for 50 nodes
MXview-250	MXview license for 250 nodes
MXview-500	MXview license for 500 nodes
MXview-1000	MXview license for 1000 nodes
MXview-2000	MXview license for 2000 nodes
MXview Upgrade-50	MXview license expansion for 50 nodes

RM-G4000 Module Series

Fast Ethernet and Gigabit modules for RKS-G4028 Series rackmount Ethernet switches

Features and Benefits

- -40 to 75°C operating temperature range
- IEC 61850-3 and IEEE 1613 compliant

Certifications

Introduction

The RM-G4000 Module Series includes Gigabit and Fast Ethernet modules for the RKS-G4000 Series rack-mount Ethernet switches. Each RM-G4000 Series module supports up to 8 ports with a variety of interface types including TX, MSC, SSC, and MST media types. Additionally, the RM-G4000-8GPoE and RM-G4000-8PoE modules provide the RKS-G4000 Series PoE models with high-capacity PoE functionality. IEEE 1588 interface modules provide hardware-based PTP functions for precise time synchronization across the network.

Specifications

Ethernet Interface

10/100/1000BaseT(X) Ports (RJ45 connector)	RM-G4000-8GTX: 8
10/100BaseT(X) Ports (RJ45 connector)	RM-G4000-8TX: 8 RM-G4000-4MSC2TX: 2 RM-G4000-2MSC4TX: 4 RM-G4000-4MST2TX: 2 RM-G4000-2MST4TX: 4 RM-G4000-4SSC2TX: 2 RM-G4000-2SSC4TX: 4
100/1000BaseSFP Slots	RM-G4000-8GSFP: 8
100BaseSFP Slots	RM-G4000-8SFP: 8
100BaseFX Ports (multi-mode SC connector)	RM-G4000-6MSC: 6 RM-G4000-4MSC2TX: 4 RM-G4000-2MSC4TX: 2
100BaseFX Ports (multi-mode ST connector)	RM-G4000-6MST: 6 RM-G4000-4MST2TX: 4 RM-G4000-2MST4TX: 2
100BaseFX Ports (single-mode ST connector)	RM-G4000-6SSC: 6 RM-G4000-4SSC2TX: 4 RM-G4000-2SSC4TX: 2
PoE Ports (10/100/1000BaseT(X), RJ45 connector)	RM-G4000-8GPoE: 8

PoE Ports (10/100BaseT(X), RJ45 connector)	RM-G4000-8PoE: 8

Optical Fiber

		100BaseFX		
		Multi-Mode		Single-Mode
Fiber Cable Type		OM1	50/125 µm 800 MHz x km	G.652
Typical Distance		4 km	5 km	40 km
Wavelength	Typical (nm)	1300		1310
	TX Range (nm)	1260 to 1360		1280 to 1340
	RX Range (nm)	1100 to 1600		1100 to 1600
Optical Power	TX Range (dBm)	-10 to -20		0 to -5
	RX Range (dBm)	-3 to -32		-3 to -34
	Link Budget (dB)	12		29
	Dispersion Penalty (dB)	3		1

Note: When connecting a single-mode fiber transceiver, we recommend using an attenuator to prevent damage caused by excessive optical power.
Note: Compute the “typical distance” of a specific fiber transceiver as follows: Link budget (dB) > dispersion penalty (dB) + total link loss (dB).

Physical Characteristics

Weight	RM-G4000-2SSC4TX: 400 g (0.88 lb) RM-G4000-6MST: 400 g (0.88 lb) RM-G4000-8TX: 300 g (0.66 lb) RM-G4000-8SFP: 400 g (0.88 lb) RM-G4000-8GTX: 300 g (0.66 lb) RM-G4000-2MSC4TX: 400 g (0.88 lb) RM-G4000-4SSC2TX: 400 g (0.88 lb) RM-G4000-4MST2TX: 400 g (0.88 lb) RM-G4000-2MST4TX: 400 g (0.88 lb) RM-G4000-4MSC2TX: 400 g (0.88 lb) RM-G4000-8GSFP: 400 g (0.88 lb) RM-G4000-6MSC: 400 g (0.88 lb) RM-G4000-6SSC: 400 g (0.88 lb) RM-G4000-8PoE: 500 g (1.10 lb) RM-G4000-8GPoE: 500 g (1.10 lb)

MTBF

Time	RM-G4000-8TX: 12,132,675 hrs RM-G4000-8SFP: 3,005,803 hrs RM-G4000-8GTX: 12,132,675 hrs RM-G4000-8GSFP: 3,005,803 hrs RM-G4000-6MSC: 2,183,161 hrs RM-G4000-6MST: 2,183,161 hrs RM-G4000-6SSC: 2,183,161 hrs RM-G4000-4MSC2TX: 2,469,891 hrs RM-G4000-4MST2TX: 2,469,891 hrs RM-G4000-4SSC2TX: 2,469,891 hrs RM-G4000-2MSC4TX: 2,891,502 hrs RM-G4000-2MST4TX: 2,891,502 hrs RM-G4000-2SSC4TX: 2,891,502 hrs RM-G4000-8PoE: 2,063,404 hrs RM-G4000-8GPoE: 2,063,404 hrs
Standards	Telcordia (Bellcore), GB

Warranty

Warranty Period	5 years
Details	See www.moxa.com/warranty

Package Contents

Device	1 x RM-G4000 Series module
Documentation	1 x warranty card

Ordering Information

Model Name	10/100/1000BaseT(X) Ports	10/100BaseT(X) Ports	100/1000BaseSFP Ports	100BaseSFP Ports	100BaseFX Ports Multi-mode, SC Connector	100BaseFX Port Multi-mode, ST Connector	100BaseFX Port Single-mode, SC Connector
RM-G4000-8GTX	8	–	–	–	–	–	–
RM-G4000-8TX	–	8	–	–	–	–	–
RM-G4000-8GSFP	–	–	8	–	–	–	–
RM-G4000-8SFP	–	–	–	8	–	–	–
RM-G4000-6MSC	–	–	–	–	6	–	–
RM-G4000-6MST	–	–	–	–	–	6	–
RM-G4000-6SSC	–	–	–	–	–	–	6
RM-G4000-4MSC2TX	–	2	–	–	4	–	–
RM-G4000-4MST2TX	–	2	–	–	–	4	–
RM-G4000-4SSC2TX	–	2	–	–	–	–	4
RM-G4000-2MSC4TX	–	4	–	–	2	–	–
RM-G4000-2MST4TX	–	4	–	–	–	2	–
RM-G4000-2SSC4TX	–	4	–	–	–	–	2
RM-G4000-8GPoE	8 (IEEE 802.3bt PoE)	–	–	–	–	–	–
RM-G4000-8PoE	–	8 (IEEE 802.3bt PoE)	–	–	–	–	–

Accessories (sold separately)

SFP Modules

SFP-1FELLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FEMLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base multi-mode with LC connector for 4 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1FESLC-T	SFP module with 1 100Base single-mode with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G10BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature

SFP-1G10BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 10 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G20BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 20 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40ALC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1310 nm, RX 1550 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1G40BLC-T	WDM-type (BiDi) SFP module with 1 1000BaseSFP port with LC connector for 40 km transmission; TX 1550 nm, RX 1310 nm, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 110 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GEZXLC-120	SFP module with 1 1000BaseEZX port with LC connector for 120 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLH port with LC connector for 30 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLHXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLHX port with LC connector for 40 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLSX port with LC connector for 500 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GLXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseLX port with LC connector for 10 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GSXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseSX port with LC connector for 300/550 m transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, 0 to 60°C operating temperature
SFP-1GZXLC-T	SFP module with 1 1000BaseZX port with LC connector for 80 km transmission, -40 to 85°C operating temperature